

Form 3 - Public Disclosure Form

This form shall be submitted by the CAB no less than thirty (30) working days prior to any onsite audit. Any changes to this information shall be submitted to the ASC within five (5) days of the change and not later than 10 days before the planned audit. If later, a new announcement is submitted and another 30 days rule will apply.

The information on this form shall be public and should be posted on the ASC website within three (3) days of submission (except unannounced audits).

This form shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties.

This form should be translated into local languages when appropriate

PDF 1 Public Disclosure Form	
PDF 1.1 Name of CAB	DNVGL
PDF 1.2 Date of Submission	27/08/2020
PDF 1.3 CAB Contact Person	
PDF 1.3.1 Name of Contact Person	Paul Casburn
PDF 1.3.2 Position in the CAB's-organisation	Lead Auditor
PDF 1.3.3 Mailing address	Veritasveien 1, 1363 Høvik, Norway

CAR V. 2.2 - Form 3 - Public Disclosure Form_including multi-site



PDF 1.3.4 Email address	paul.casburn@dnvgl.com	
PDF 1.3.5 Phone number	00353 87 1864429	
PDF 1.3.6 Other	NA	
PDF 1.4 ASC Name of Client		
PDF 1.4.1 Name of the Client	MOWI Canada West	
PDF 1.4.1.a Name of the unit of certification	Sargeaunt Pass	
PDF 1.4.2 Name of Contact Person	Renee Hamel	
PDF 1.4.3 Position in the client's organisation	Certification Manager	
PDF 1.4.4 Mailing address	124-1334 Island Hwy, Campbell River, B, V9W 8C9, Canada	
PDF 1.4.5 Email address	renee.hamel@mowi.com	
PFD 1.4.6 Phone number	250-850-3276 ex. 7228	
PDF 1.4.7 Other	NA	



PDF 1.5 Unit of Certification

PDF 1.5.1 Single Site PDF 1.5.2 Multi-site

PDF 1.5.2.a Ownership status PDF 1.5.3 Group certification

Х
Owned
C miles

PDF 1.6 Sites to be audited

Site Name	GPS Coordinates	List all species per site and indicate if they are in the scope of the standard	Ownership status (owned/ subcontracted)	Date of planned audit and type of audit (Initial, SA1, SA2, recertification, etc.)	
Sargeaunt Pass	50 40.526 N : 126 11.299	Salmo salar	Owned	October 13th to 16th 2020. SA2	In production

PDF 1.7 Species and Standards

Standard	Species (scientific name) produced	Included in scope (Yes/No)	ASC endorsed standard to be used	Version Number
Salmon	Salmo salar (Atlantic Salmon)	Yes	ASC Salmon	1.3

PDF 1.8 Planned Stakeholder Consultation(s) and How Stakeholders can Become Involved

Name/organisation	Relevance for this audit	How to involve this stakeholder (in- person/phone interview/input	When stakeholder may be contacted	How this stakeholder will be contacted
		submission)		
David Suzuki Foundation	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Living Oceans Society	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Ducks Unlimited	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Pacific Salmon Foundation	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.



BC Council of Forest Industries	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
BC Seafood Alliance	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Vancouver Island North Tourism	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Sayward Town Council	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Regional District of Mount Waddingtor	n Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Port McNeill	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Strathcona Regional District	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Village of Alert Bay	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
James Walkus Fishing Company	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Skretting	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Noboco	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
BC Centre for Aquatic Health Sciences	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
BC Salmon Farmers Association	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Canadian Aquaculture Industry Association	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.



United Steelworkers Local I-1937	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Da'naxda'xw First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Gwawa'enux Tribe	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Mamalilikulla First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Namgis First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Tsawataineuk (Dzawada'enuxw) First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Tlowitsis Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Kwicksutaineuk-ah-kwaw-ah-mish First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Wei Wai Kum First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
We Wai Kai First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.



K'omoks First Nation	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
BATI Director/First Nations Coordinator	Rightsholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Broughton Aquaculture Transition Initiative	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Marine Coordinator	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.
Central Coast Regional District	Stakeholder	Choice is with the stakeholder. Either in person or written submission.	Before, during and after audit	By e-mail and by notification on the ASC website.



PDF 1.9 Proposed Timeline

PDF 1.9.1 C	ontract Signed:	Jun-19
PDF 1.9.2 Si	tart of audit:	13th October 2020
PDF 1.9.3 O	Onsite Audit(s):	NA. Remote audit due to Covid 19 restrictions.
PDF 1.9.4 D	etermination/Decision:	27/11/2020. Still certified

PDF 1.10 Audit Team

	Column1	Name	ASC Registration Reference
PDF 1.10.1	Lead Auditor	Paul Casburn	
PDF 1.10.2	Technical Experts (specify the activities to be implemented by the expert(s)	As above	
PDF 1.10.3	Social Auditor	Simon Goldby	



ASC Audit Report - Opening

General Requirements

C1 Audit reports shall be written in English and in the most common language spoken in the areas where the operation is located.

C2 Audit reports may contain confidential annexes for commercially sensitive information.

C2.1 The CAB shall agree the content of any commercially sensitive information with the applicant, which can still be accessible by the ASC and the appointed accreditation body upon request as stipulated in the certification contract.

C2.2 The public report shall contain a clear overview of the items which are in the confidential annexes.

C2.3 Except for the annexes that contain commercially sensitive information all audit reports will be public.

C3 The CAB is solely responsible for the content of all reports, including the content of any confidential annexes.

C4 Reporting Deadlines for certification and re-certification audit reports (in working day)

C4.1 Within thirty (30) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a draft report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.

- C4.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the draft report to the ASC website.
- C4.3 The CAB shall allow stakeholders and interested parties to comment on the report for fifteen (15) days.

- C4.4 Within twenty (20) days of the close of comments, the CAB shall submit the final report to the ASC in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C4.5 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C4.6 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

C5 Reporting Deadlines* for surveillance audit reports

- C5.1 Within ninety (90) days of the completing of the audit the CAB shall submit a final report in English and the national or most common language spoken in the area where the operation is located.
- C5.2 Within five (5) days the ASC should post the final report to the ASC website.
- C5.3 Audit reports shall contain accurate and reproducable results.

1 Title Page

1.1 Name of Applicant	Mowi Canada West
1.2 Report Title [e.g. Public Draft Certification Report/ Final certification report/Surveillance report1	Sargeaunt Pass Surveillance 2
1.3 CAB name	DNV GL.
1.4 Name of Lead Auditor	Paul Casburn
1.5 Names and positions of report authors and reviewers	Paul Casburn, Simon Goldby and Kim Andre Karlsen
1.6 Client's Contact person: Name and Title	Renee Hamel, Certification manager.
1.7 Date	20/11/2020



2 Table of Contents

Public Disclosure Form

Section 1: Title Page

Section 2: Table of Contents

Section 3: Glossary

Section 4: Summary

Section 5: CAB Contact Information

Section 6: Applicant Background

Section 7: Scope of Audit

Section 8: Audit Plan I: Audit Report

II: Audit template

Summary of Findings

III: Traceability

IV: Audit Report Closing

3 Glossary

Terms and abbreviations that are specific to this audit report and that are not otherwise defined in the ASC glossary

GMO = Genetically modified Organism. ISA=Infectious salmonic anemia. PRV=Piscine rheovirus. BKD = Bacterial Kidney disease. DFO = Department of fisheries and Oceans. BAP = Best Aquaculture practice. PAR = Pacific Aquaculture regulation. DATS = Digital Action Tracking system. HDPE = High density polyethelene.

4 Summary

A concise summary of the report and findings. The summary shall be written to be readable to the stakeholders and other interested parties.

4.1		The Scope is under the ASC salmon standard V1.3 and CAR V2.2 of the site called Sargeaunt Pass. The Scope includes all farming related activities of the farm site evaluating the Environmental and Social compliance of the farm site to the standard. The related managment systems are also within the Scope of Audit.
4.2	A brief description of the operations of the unit of certification	Farming of Atlantic salmon from smolt to harvest size.
4.3	Type of unit of certification (select only one type of unit of certification in the list)	Single site
4.4	Type of audit (select all the types of audit that apply in the list)	Surveillance 2 audit



4.4.1 Number of	of sites included in the	Subcontracted by	
unit of ce	ertification Owned by client	client	
Initial aud	dit - 06/2018 1	0	
	1	0	
Surveillan	nce audit 1 - 09/2019		
Surveillan	nce audit 2 - 10/2020 1	0	
Recertifica	ation audit -		
4.5 A summar	ry of the major There were no major findings,		
findings			
4.6 The Audit	t determination The audit determination was previou	usly taken. This is a surveillance	e report. There were no issues raised that would cause the certificate to be suspended. Therefore certification can continue.



5 CAB Contact Info	ormation		
	5.1	CAB Name	DNV GL
	5.2	CAB Mailing Address	Veritasveien 1, 1363 Høvik, Norway
	5.2	CAD Walling Address	Telliasteel 1, 2303 hym, Hornay
	5.3	Email Address	OSL.Certification.ASCfarm@dnvgl.com
	5.4	Other Contact Information	NA NA
6 Background on t			
6.1		e Public Disclosure Form (Form 3) information updated as necessary	Y
	to reflect the audi		
6.2		ne unit of certification (for intial any (for surveillance and recertification	The single production site at Sargeaunt Pass, including operation facilities and associated barges and houses onsite. There have been no changes since the last audit.
	audits)	atty (for surveillance and recertification	
6.3		ns currently held by the unit of	GAA BAP.
	certification		
6.4	Other certification	n(s) obtained by the UoC before	GAA BAP.
	this audit		
6.5	Estimated annual	production volumes of the unit of	4020 tone
0.5	certification of the		4020 (01)5
6.6		duction volumes of the unit of e <u>previous</u> year (mandatory for	0 tons
	surveillance and recert		
6.7		n(s) employed within the unit of	Floating Mariine Pens
	certification (select	one or more in the list)	
6.8	Number of employ	yees working at the unit of	7
5.5		otes in comment to this cell)	
6.9	Size, and/or numb site)	per of ponds, pens (if multi site, per	11 x 120m plastic pens with nets 20m deep on the walls.
	5.00)		



7 Scope		
7.1	The Standard(s) against which the audit was conducted, including version number	ASC Salmon V1.3
7.2	The species produced at the applicant farm (in English and Latin names)	Atlantic salmon Salmo salar
7.3		The Scope includes all farming related activities of the farm site evaluating the Environmental and Social compliance of the farm site to the standard. The related managment systems are also within the Scope of Audit. All the pens harvested are covered by the Scope.
7.4		MOWI Canada West Canada have a processing unit in Port Hardy and this is where all the salmon from this site will be primarily processed, packed and sent to customers for onward distribution to the markets. MOWI Canada West Canada, Port Hardy processing unit, 7200 Coho Rd, Port Hardy, BC VON 2PO
7.5		The site is located in the Sargeaunt Passage part of Tribune Channel of Broughton area of Canada on the Eastern site of Vancouver Island.
8 Audit Plan		
8.1	of the following were undertaken or completed: conducting the audit, writing of the report, reviewing the report, and taking the certification decision.	Paul Casburn, Lead auditor, Simon Goldby, Social auditor Kim-Andre Karlsen, Technical reviewer Audit was finished 2/10/2020 Draft submitted to client 2/10/2020 Draft report was finished 20/11/2020 Technical Review of draft report was finished 29/11/2020



8.2	Previous Audits (if a	pplicable):			Clasing deadline	
			NC reference	Standard clause	Closing deadline - status - closing	
			number	reference	date of each NC	
	8.2.1	Initial audit -06/2018	1	4.1.1 Minor	Closed prior to the next audit	
			2	6.5.1 Major		
			3	6.10.1 Major		
			4	6.10.2 Major		
			5 6	8.3 Minor 8.9 Minor		
				8.10 Minor		
			,	8.10 WIIIIOI		
		Surveillance audit 1 - 09/2019	1	2.3.1 Minor	Closed prior to the next audit	
			2	6.5.1 Major		
				·		
		Surveillance audit 2 - 10/2020			See summary of findings.	
		Recertification audit -				
		Unannounced audit - mm/ yyyy				
		NC close-out audit - mm/ yyyyy				
		Scope extention audit mm/ yyyy				
8.3	Audit plan as imple	mented including:				
0.5	Addit plan as imple	mented merdanig.		Dates	Locations	
	8.3.1	Desk Reviews				
				Sep-20	Auditors offices	
	8.3.2	Onsite audits				
				October 13th to 16th	Remote audit due to Covid 19	
	8.3.3	Stakeholder interviews and Com	munity meetings		None requested	
	8.3.4	Draft report sent to client		20/44/2020		
				20/11/2020		
	8.3.5	Draft report sent to ASC			NA as its an SA audit	
	8.3.6	Final report sent to Client and AS	SC .	29/11/2020		
8.4	Names and affiliation	ons of individuals consulted or	Renee Hamel (Certif	ication Administrator)		
		in the audit including:		rtification Administrato	r)	
	representatives of t	he client, employees,	Blaine Tremblay (He	alth & Safety Manager		
		olders and any observers that	Terra McDonald (Fis	h health)		
	participated in the	audit.				
					o the COVID-19 situation and in accordance with "ASC policy for audits during the	
			Manual v1.3	equipment and process	es took place, relevant to the scope of the audit, according to the ASC Salmon St	andard V1.3 and following guidelines in the ASC Salmon Addit
				ests or submissions we	ere recieved prior to the audit being published.	
8.5	Stakeholder submis	sions, including written or other d	ocumented informat	ion and CAB written re	sponses to each submission at different stages of the certification process (audit	notification, during on-sitt audit, public comment period)



Name of stal	keholder (if permission given to make name public)	Relevance to be contacted	Date of contact	CAB responded Yes/No	Brief summary of points Raised	Use of comment by CAB	Response sent to stakeholder
	None requested						
8.7	E5.1.1.i List of sites removed after the ini	itial audit	NA				
8.7.1	E5.2.2 Reason for the removal of sites fro	om the certificate.	NA				
8.8	E5.4 Map of sites included in the unit of certification has been attached						
8.9	E5.5 Site(s) in fallowing period included i	in the audit (only for surveillance	NA				

		Audit report- ASC Sali				
		Corresponds to Saim PRINCIPLE 1: COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE Criterion J. I Compliance with all applicable local a	IATIONAL LAWS AND LOCAL REGULATIONS			
	Indicator	Compliance Criteria (Use as guidance for audit only)	A restorating up requirements our rejustations. Livities down all sudd is evidence. Audit evidence (including evidence of conformity and nonconformity) should be recorded so that the audit can be repeated by a different audit team. 2. Replace regishratory teat. 2. Replace regishratory teat. 3. Review compliance with applicable land and water use laws.	Evaluation (Per indicator, select one category in the drop-down menu)	Description of NC Provide an explanation of the reason(s) for the classification of any NCs or non-applicability	Value / Metric Provide values - if applicable for the respective Indicator
1.1.1	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with local and national regulations and requirements on land and water use Requirement: Ves.	A Maintain digital or hard copies of applicable land and water use laws. Maintain original (or legalised copies of) lease agreements, land titles, or concession permit on file as applicable.	All applicable laws are available the Mowi quality management system. The system is called Sharepoint, and the sites are required by DFO to have a copy of the PAR licence ousite. Facility reference number 1059. Licence number AOF 115313 2016/2022. Epity June 20, 2022. There is a licence of occupation that covers the seallour under the farm that is owned by the crown. The terruer in the Broughton area are not in June 2016 for this production site. The Provincial government is in an ongoing consultation with the first nation to allow terruers to be re-applied to certain farm sites in the Broughton. There is also an agreement called "The Broughton Way Forward" given diff in December 2016, Between Cernary, MOWI and the first nations in the area. This has resulted in MOWI decommissioned 5 production sites in the Broughton area under the agreement. By 2022 10 sites between MOWI and Cermaq will be de-commissioned.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	 c. Keep records of inspections for compliance with national and local laws and regulations (if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation). d. Obtain permits and maps showing that the farm does not conflict with national preservation areas. 	Inspections are not legally required however sites occasionally get visits from different divisions such as Benthic division, compliance divisions and Fish health divisions. Reports are not made available to the sites unless there is non-conformity detected. Government grants the lease once it is confirmed that national preservation areas are not affected. Maps are in place.	_		
	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all tax laws	Maintain records of tax payments to appropriate authorities (e.g., land use tax, water use tax, revenue tax). Note that CABs will not disclose confidential tax information unless client is required to or chooses to make it public.	http://www.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.cu/llm-gp/maps-cartes/tca-acc/index-eng.html. The site is located in the Cambell River production area. Cheque number 402770 and dated 3/7/2020 was paid for site taxes.			
1.1.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Maintain copies of tax laws for jurisdiction(s) where company operates.	The tax laws are maintained and reviewed by the companies accountants. Laws are equally available online.	Compliant		
	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with all relevant national and local labor laws and regulations	c. Register with national or local authorities as an "aquiculture activity". A. Ministin crojes of national labor codes and laws applicable to farm (scope is restricted to the farm sites within the unit restriction in the contraction of the	The licence and Tenure documents detail the site as an Aquaculture facility. All national labour codes and laws applicable to the farm are available on the Mowi Human Resources management system.			
1.1.3	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Keep records of farm inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation).	Numan Resources management team reviews all codes and regulations and updates as required.	Compliant		
1.1.4	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating compliance with regulations and permits concerning water quality impacts Requirement: Yes	Obtain permits for water quality impacts where applicable. Compile list of and comply with all discharge laws or regulations.	No water impact permits are required. NA	N/A	No water impact permits are required.	
	Applicability: All	c. Maintain records of monitoring and compliance with discharge laws and regulations as required.	NA .		required.	
Footnote		Criterion 2.1 Benthic biodiver [1] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pri	illy and benthic effects [1] duction system are exempt from standards under Criterion 2.1. See Appendix VI for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3.			
For farms I and sample	to Clients and CABs on Criterion 2.1- Modification of the Benthic Sampling Methodology to Clients and CABs on Criterion 2.1- Modification of the Benthic Sampling Methodology straight principles of the Committee of the Sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify benthic methodology based on whether there is a risk that such changes would jeopardize the intent at	[1] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix I-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. W	duction system are exempt from standards under Criterion 2.1. See Appendix VI for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. there modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the sa	mpling locations	must at a minimum include sample	rs from the cage edge
For farms I and sample	cated in a jurisdiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampli staken from inside and outside of a defined AZE.	[1] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix I-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. W	duction system are exempt from standards under Citerion 2.1. See Appendix Vi for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. here modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the sa the modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report.	mpling locations	must at a minimum include sample	s from the cage edge
For farms I and sample	cated in a jurisdiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampli staken from inside and outside of a defined AZE.	[1] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix I-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. Who drigor of the ASC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of	duction system are exempt from standards under Citerion 2.1. See Appendix Vi for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. here modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the sa the modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report.	mpling locations	must at a minimum include sample	s from the cage edge
For farms I and sample	cated in a juridiction where specific hearthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from incident outside of a defined countries of the control of the second state of the control of the countries of the control of the countries of t	[3] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix i-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not rigor of the ASC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2), Farms do	duction system are exempt from standards under Criterion 2.1. See Appendix VI for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. here modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the sa he modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. not have to demonstrate that they meet both threshold values. Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological comulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak blomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1500 kMol/L required by ACS. Sampling was done along two transects at stations at edge of cages and 30m and 125m distant. Sampling done note and outside AZE for ACS.	mpling locations	must at a minimum include sample	s from the cage edge
For farms I and sample	vated in a juridiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from incide and outside of a stefency countries of the state from incide and outside of a stefency countries of the state of the sta	[1] Closed production optems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix I-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. With a first or the ASC Salmon Sandard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2), Farms do a. Prepare a map of the farm showing boundary of AXE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site specific AXE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If benthos throughout the full AXE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c.f, 2.1.2 and	there modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the safet modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. In the modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological consulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak biomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1500 child/it required by ACC, sampling was often along two transects at stations at edge of ages and 15m and 125m distant. Sampling done inside and outside ACE for ACC. ACR his now allowed a VM for Carolds to only have to comply with the national requirements on Soffeides. The VM is number 224. The results from 123am, 02.6 m and 21.3 ms for the 3 stations tested.	mpling locations		
For farms I	kated in a juridiction where specific hearthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from invited counted or a definition of state from invited counted or a formation of the counter of	[3] Closed production optems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 76% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix 1-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not report of the ASC Salmon Sandard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of the CAB sh	duction system are exempt from standards under Criterion 2.1. See Appendix VI for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. here modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the same modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. International contents of the support of	mpling locations		rs from the cage edge 74.5um, 39.2um and 86.3um
For farms I and sample CABs shall	kated in a juridiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from incide and outside of a stifency countries of the countries of the state from incide and outside of a stifency to countries of the countries of	[1] Closed production optems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix 1-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not report that the control of the ASC Salmon Sandard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2). Farms do a. Prepare a map of the farm showing boundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site-specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If benthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c.f, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Sandard. d. Collect sediment samples in accordance with the methodology in Appendix I-1 (a.e. at the time of peak cage biomass and at all	duction system are exempt from standards under Criterion 2.1. See Appendix VI for requirements on transparency for 2.1.1, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. here modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the safe modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. The modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological comulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak blomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1500 MAOUT, required by AGC. Sampling was done along two transects at stations at edge of cages and 30m and 212m distant. Sampling done inside and outside AZE for ASC. ASC has now allowed a VT for Cansda to only have to comply with the national requirements on Sulphides. This VR is number 224. The results from 123um, G2. Gum and 21.7um for the 3 stations tested. Sulphides are measured.	-		74 Sum, 39 Zum and
For farms I and sample CABs shall	kated in a juridiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from incide and outside of a stifency countries of the countries of the state from incide and outside of a stifency to countries of the countries of	[3] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix i-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not rigor of the ASC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of locations of the CAB shall ensure that details of locations of the control of	there modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the same modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. The modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. Maps have been prepared by Main stream bological consulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak biomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1500 Modified required by AKC. Sampling was done along two transects at stations at edge of rages and 50m and 125m distant. Sampling some node and outside ACE for ACC. AGC has now allowed a VR for Canada to only have to comply with the national requirements on Sulphides. This VR is number 224. The results from 123um, 62.6cm and 21.7um for the 3 stations tested. The bottom is a mixture of soft and hard rock bottom. Sulphides are measured. Samples were collected as the Appendix requires.	-		74 Sum, 39 Zum and
For farms I	kated in a juridiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from incide and outside of a stifency countries of the countries of the state from incide and outside of a stifency to countries of the countries of	[3] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix i-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not rigor of the ASC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2), Farms do as Popare a map of the farm showing boundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site-specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If benthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c-f, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard. d. Collect sediment samples in accordance with the methodology in Appendix I-1 (i.e. at the time of peak cage biomass and at all required attained). 1. For option #2, measure and record redox potential (mV) in sediment samples using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. 1. For option #2, measure and record redox potential (mV) in sediment samples using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method.	there modifications are usually, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the same modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological comulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak biomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1300 uMoUt, required by ACC. Sampling was done along two transects at stations at edge of cages and 30m and 125m distant. Sampling done inside and outside AZE for ACC. ACC has now allowed a VR for Cansats to only have to comply with the national requirements on Sulphides. This VR is number 224. The results from 123um, 62.5um and 21.7um for the 3 stations tested. The bottom is a mixture of soft and hard rock bottom. Sulphides are measured. Samples were collected as the Appendix requires. NA The results from 74.5um, 39.2um and 86.3um for the 3 stations tested.	-		74 Sum, 39 Zum and
or farms i	kated in a juridiction where specific benthic sampling locations are required under law, clients may request to modify the benthic sampling state from inside and outside of a defined counts of as a first state from inside and counts of a strike transport of the state of the sta	[3] Closed production systems that can demonstrate that they collect and responsibly dispose of > 75% of solid nutrients from the pring methodology prescribed in Appendix i-1 to allow for sampling at different locations and/or changes in the total number of samples. We not report that ASC Salmon Standard. If the CAB determines that proposed modifications are low risk, the CAB shall ensure that details of Note: Under Indicator 2.1.1, farms can choose to measure redox potential (Option #1) or sulphide concentration (Option #2), Farms do a prepare a map of the farm showing boundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a side specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If berthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 2.1.1c.f, 2.1.2 and 2.1.3. c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Sandard. d. Collect sediment samples in accordance with the methodology in Appendix I-1 (i.e. at the time of peak cage biomass and at all required attainns). e. For option #2, measure and record redox potential (mV) in sediment samples using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. f. For option #2, measure and record sulphide concentration (µM) using an appropriate, nationally or internationally recognized testing method. [2] Farm sites can choose whether to suce redox or sall positions are concluded to the same concluded testing method.	there modifications are sought, farms shall provide a full justification to the CAB for review. Requests for modification shall be supported by mapping of differences in sampling locations. In any event, the same modified benthic sampling methodology are fully described and justified in the audit report. Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological consulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak bornass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, B and C have less than the 1500 uMoUt, required by ASC. Sampling was done along two transects at stations at edge of cages and 30m and 125m distant. Sampling done inside and outside AZE for ASC. ASC has now allowed a VR for Canada to only have to comply with the national requirements on Sulphides. This VR is number 224. The results from 123um, 62.5mm and 21.7um for the 3 stations tested. The bottom is a mixture of soft and hard nock bottom. Sulphides are measured. Samples were collected as the Appendix requires.	-		74 Sum, 39 Zum and

		Note: - Under Indicator 2.1.2, farms can choose one of four measurements to show compliance with the faunal index Requirement: AMBI (O - If a farm is exempt due to hard bottom benthos (see 2.1.1b), then 2.1.2 does not apply and this shall be noted in the audit report.	ption #1); Shannon-Wiener Index (Option #2); BQI (Option #3); or ITI (Option #4). Farms do not have to demonstrate that they meet all four threshold values.			
			Maps have been prepared by Main stream biological consulting and are included in the benthic report for the last peak biomass which was in July 2018. The report states that Transect A, 8 and C have			
		 a. Prepare a map showing the AZE (30 m or site specific) and sediment collections stations (see 2.1.1). 	less than the 1500 uMol/L required by ASC.			
	ndikator: Faunal index score indicating good [4] to high ecological quality in sediment outside the AZE, following the sampling nethodology outlined in Appendix I-1	b. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1, #2, #3, or #4 to demonstrate compliance with the requirement.	No longer required due the VR 224.			
li n		c. Collect sediment samples in accordance with Appendix I-1 (see 2.1.1).	No longer required due the VR 224.	_		
2.1.2 S	equirement: AZTI Marine Biotic Index (AMBI [5]) score s 3.3, or nanon-Wiener Index score > 3, or	d. For option #1, measure, calculate and record AZTI Marine Biotic Index [5] score of sediment samples using the required method.	NA NA			
B	enthic Quality Index (BOJ) score ≥ 15, or faunal Trophic Index (ITI) score ≥ 25	e. For option #2, measure, calculate and record Shannon-Wiener Index score of sediment samples using the required method.	NA NA	N/A	VR 224	
A	oplicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	f. For option #3, measure, calculate and record Benthic Quality Index (BQI) score of sediment samples using the required method.	NA			
		g. For option #4, measure, calculate and record Infaunal Trophic Index (ITI) score of sediment samples using the required method.	NA .			
		h. Retain documentary evidence to show how scores were obtained. If samples were analyzed and index calculated by an independent laboratory, obtain copies of results.	NA .			
		i. Submit faunal index scores to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle.	NA .	1		
Footnote		[4] "Good" Ecological Quality Classification: The level of diversity and abundance of invertebrate taxa is slightly outside	the range associated with the type-specific conditions. Most of the sensitive taxs of the type-specific communities are present.			
Footnote		[5] http://www.azti.es/en,	/ambi-azti-marine-biotic-index.html.			
		a. Document appropriate sediment sample collection as for 2.1.1a and 2.1.1c, or exemption as per 2.1.1b.	Maps have been prepared by the internal Environmental assessment biologist and are included in the benthic reports previously covered for the last peak biomass which was in July 2018. Letter from DFO on 27th August 2018 that stated the site could re-stock as the aulphide level at 30m and 125m comply with limits. Fish were re-stocked in January 2019 and are due for harvest by the end of 2020.			
		b. For sediment samples taken within the AZE, determine abundance and taxonomic composition of macrofauna using an appropriate testing method.	No longer required due the VR 224.			
	dicator: Number of macrofaunal taxa in the sediment within the AZE, following the sampling methodology outlined in Appendix i-1 equirement: 2 2 highly abundant [6] taxa that are not pollution indicator species	c. Identify all highly abundant taxa [6] and specify which ones (if any) are pollution indicator species.	NA .	N/A	VR 224	
А	oplicability: All farms except as noted in [1]	d. Retain documentary evidence to show how taxa were identified and how counts were obtained. If samples were analyzed by an independent lab, obtain copies of results.	NA .			
		e. Submit counts of macrofaunal taxa to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once for each production cycle.				
			Texas			
Footnote			or equally high to reference site(s) if natural abundance is lower than this level).			
	dicator: Definition of a site-specific AZE based on a robust and credible [7] modeling system		The equality high to reference site(s) if natural abundance is lower than this level). Mow uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758kg/cage/day.			
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (c		Compliant		
2.1.4 R		[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (c a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern.	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758kg/cage/day.	Compliant		
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (c) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust syst	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758kg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFD. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model.	Compliant		
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant. Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.e. a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system.	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758kg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model.	Compliant		
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (c) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust syst Citerion 2.2 Wider quality in any Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [8] See Appendix VI for transparency	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758kg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFD. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model.	Compliant		
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (c) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust syst Criterion 2.2 Wider quality in and Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758lg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Integer the size of generators (8) Additor Evaluation (Required CM) Actions): requirements for 2.21, 2.2.2, 2.3 and 2.25. std oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows:	Compliant		
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show thou though greuds for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust syst Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [8] See Appendix V for transparency Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1: Monitoring Average Weekly Percent Saturation of Disoubed Cloygen Approach to Client in Production 2.3.1: Monitoring Average Weekly Percent Saturation of Disoubed Cloygen Approach and the See Production of See Production of disouber Approach and the See Production of See Pro	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect what's happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DPO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Trainer the size of operation (IB) [Auditor Evaluation [Required Cold Actions): requirements by 2.1, 2.2, 2.2 and 2.3.5. et onigen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows: et pen array): et pen array): s samples are misced due to bad weather). In limited and welf-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day.			
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.e.) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show how that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOG modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system of the considered of the service of the control of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOG modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system of the control of the control of monitoring data. [8] See Appends VI for transparency Instruction to Clients for Indicator 2.2.1 - Monitoring Average Weekly Percent Saturation of Disasohed Oxygen Appends VI for the required methodicity that farms must follow for sampling the average weekly percent saturation of disolver - measurements may be taken with a handled oxygen meter or equivalent chemical method:	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Torsier the star of questions (9) Auditor Evaluation (Required CMA Actions): requirements by 2.1, 2.2, 2.2, 2.3 and 2.2.5. do oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows: so location and season; et pen array):		iling to the farm site and is not influ	senced by nutrient inputs
2.1.4 R	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.e.) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show how that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOG modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system of the control of monitoring data. [8] See Appends VI for transparency Instruction to Clients for Indicator 2.2.1 - Monitoring Average Weekly Percent Saturation of Disasohed Oxygen Appends VI for the required methodicity that farms must follow for sampling the average weekly percent saturation of disolver - measurements may be taken with a handsled oxygen meter or equivalent chemical method:	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Interior this set of generation [8] Auditor Evaluation Required CAB Actions): requirements for 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3 and 2.2.5. at oxygen (DQ). Key points of the method are as follows: e location and season; wet pen arrays; as maplica are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). **The Property of percent saturation with a reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters fr		filing to the farm site and is not influe	venced by nutrient inputs
Footnote Footnote	equirement: Yes	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Land organisms) and the second of the second of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms or square meter approach [7]. L. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system. [8] See Appendix 10 for the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms. [8] See Appendix 10 for transparency Instruction to Clents for Indicator 2.2.1. Monitoring Average Weekly Prevent Saturation of Disabethed Oxogen Appendix 14 prevent the required methodogy that farms must follow for sampling the average weekly percent saturation of disabether in measurements are believed that twice daily cone in the morning (6-9 am) and once in the afternoon (8-6 pm) as appropriate for the sampling and control organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sampling and control organisms or the sample organisms of the sample organisms of the sample organisms of the sample organisms of the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample of the sample of the sample organisms or the sample organisms of the sample organisms of the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample of the sample organisms or the sample organisms of the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample of the sample organisms or the sample organisms of the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample organisms or the sample organisms or the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample of the sample organisms or the sample organisms or the sample organisms. (1-6 pm) as appropriate for the sample of the sample organi	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Interior this set of generation [8] Auditor Evaluation Required CAB Actions): requirements for 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3 and 2.2.5. at oxygen (DQ). Key points of the method are as follows: e location and season; wet pen arrays; as maplica are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). **The Property of percent saturation with a reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters fr		alling to the farm site and is not influe	senced by nutrient inputs
Footnote Footnote 2.2.1 8	dicator: Weekly average percent saturation [9] of dissolved oxygen (D.O) [10] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.e.) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system of the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in considerable of the complex of the considerable of the complex of the considerable of the complex of the considerable of	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758lg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with 5EPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada when The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Inferest making dispersation [Required CMB Actions]: requirements for 2.2, 2.2, 2.2, 3 and 2.2.5. at oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows: et pen arrays: 1 samples are missed due to bad weather). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. Remonitaria the considerancy of pocents situations with the audit report how the farm has demonstrated consistency with the reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters from the edge of the net pen array, in a location that is understood to follow similar policysts, the auditor shall flay document in the audit report how the farm has demonstrated consistency with the reference site.		alling to the farm site and is not influe	senced by nutrient inputs
Footnote Footnote 2.2.1 8	equirement: Yes spikability: All farms except as noted in [1] disaster: Weekly average percent saturation [9] of dissolved ongen (DO) [10] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.g. Land organisms) and the second of the second of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms or square meter approach [7]. L. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system. [8] See Appendix 10 for the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms of the second organisms. [8] See Appendix 10 for transparency Instruction to Clents for Indicator 2.2.1. Monitoring Average Weekly Prevent Saturation of Disaberdo Organisms or Second organisms or the second organisms organisms or the second organisms or the second organisms or the seco	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Interior this set of generation [8] Auditor Evaluation Required CAB Actions): requirements for 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.2.3 and 2.2.5. at oxygen (DQ). Key points of the method are as follows: e location and season; wet pen arrays; as maplica are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. **Samples are missed due to ball wealther). **The Property of percent saturation with a reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters fr		illing to the farm site and is not influt	senced by nutrient inputs
Footnote Footnote 2.2.1 8	dicator: Weekly average percent saturation [9] of dissolved oxygen (D.O) [10] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust syst Compliance Oiteria (Required Client Actions). [8] See Appendix v for transparency Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Wealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Mealty Prevent Saturation of Disoshed Organ Instruction to Client for Indicator 2.3.1. Monitoring Average Average Average Average previous Saturation of disoshed - amount prevents a state and least vision daily concern internation and concern in the affection of Lie of Saturation of Saturat	Mowi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 758lg/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with 5EPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada when The model must include a multi-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Inferest making dispersation [Required CMB Actions]: requirements for 2.2, 2.2, 2.2, 3 and 2.2.5. at oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows: et pen arrays: 1 samples are missed due to bad weather). In limited and well-justified situations, farms may request that the CAB approve reduction of DO monitoring frequency to one sample per day. Remonitaria the considerancy of pocents situations with the audit report how the farm has demonstrated consistency with the reference site. The reference site shall be at least 500 meters from the edge of the net pen array, in a location that is understood to follow similar policysts, the auditor shall flay document in the audit report how the farm has demonstrated consistency with the reference site.		alling to the farm site and is not influe	senced by nutrient inputs
Footnote Footnote 2.2.1 8	dicator: Weekly average percent saturation [9] of dissolved oxygen (D.O) [10] on farm, calculated following methodology in Appendix	[6] Highly abundant: Greater than 100 organisms per square meter (i.e.) a. Undertake an analysis to determine the site-specific AZE and depositional pattern. b. Maintain records to show how the analysis (in 2.1.4a) is robust and credible based on modeling using a multi-parameter approach [7]. c. Maintain records to show how that modeling results for the site-specific AZE have been verified with > 6 months of monitoring data. [7] Robust and credible: The SEPA AUTODEPOMOD modeling system is considered to be an example of a credible and robust system of the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the considered to be an example of a credible and robust system in the consideration of the consider	Movi uses the DEPOMOD modelling tool to determine the AZE. The model allows parameters can be changed to reflect whats happening. The model is based on average feed use of 7588g/cage/day. DEPOMOD is used as the modelling tool and is favoured by DFO. The model was developed in Scotland in conjunction with SEPA. Verification is being done using the sampling results specifically for Sulphides as required in Canada em. The model must include a musti-parameter approach. Monitoring must be used to ground-truth the AZE proposed through the model. Interior the size of garactics (E) Judition Production (E) Judition Production (E) Judition Production (E) Section and season; Set parameters for 2.2.1, 2.2.2, 2.3 and 2.2.5. set oxygen (DO). Key points of the method are as follows: Section and season; Set parameters for the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the method are as follows: Set parameters for the method of the follows similar politics, the auditor shall fully document in the audit report how the farm has demonstrated consistency with the reference site. Both continuous monitoring and twice daily recording is done using institu oxygen recorders.		alling to the farm site and is not influe	senced by nutrient inputs

Part	ı	l			1	l l
************************************			e. Arrange for auditor to witness DO monitoring and calibration while on site.	There are hand held Oxyguard meter that is used to confirm and calibrate the sensors.		
Signature of the state of the			f. Submit results from monitoring of average weekly DO as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year.	Submitted to ASC.		
Section Property	Footnote			0		
1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전 1 전	Footnote					
Maria	Footnote		(22) Per exception to this authority and to midde for fairful that to	an octional site collecting with a relative are a time affect body.		
## 14 Page 14	222		a. Calculate the percentage of on-farm samples taken for 2.2.1a that fall under 2 mg/L DO.	There were no weeks under 2mg/I DO	Compliant	
# 15 Manufactur (The Continue of the Continu			b. Submit results from 2.2.2a as per Appendix VI to ASC at least once per year.	Submitted to ASC.		2mg/l DO
## 12 ## 12		Indicator: For jurisdictions that have national or regional coastal water quality targets [12], demonstration through third-party	a. Inform the CAB whether relevant targets and classification systems are applicable in the jurisdiction. If applicable, proceed to "2.2.3.b". If not applicable, take action as required under 2.2.4	The CAB has been told that up until March 2019 that the production areas had regional coastal water quality targets.		
Part	2.2.3	Requirement: Yes [15]	 Compile a summary of relevant national or regional water quality targets and classifications, identifying the third-party responsible for the analysis and classification. 	levels set. The report which is a literature review from Dr Stephen Cross and Sherrington on water quality conditions of Coastal British Columbia and Nutrient release from net cage aquaculture in Quatsino sound.	Compliant	
Section			c. Identify the most recent classification of water quality for the area in which the farm operates.	See 2.2.4		
### Page 12	Footnote		[12] Related to nutr	Lients (e.g., N, P, chlorophyll A).		
Section 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10						
Service of the properties of t	Footnote		[14] Classifications of "good" and "very good" are used in the EU Water Framework Directive. E	equivalent classification from other water quality monitoring systems in other jurisdictions are acceptable.		
March Mar	Footnote		[15] Closed production systems that can demonstrate the collection and responsible disposal of > 75% of solid nutrients as we	nil as > 50% of dissolved nutrients (through biofiltration, settling and/or other technologies) are exempt from standards 2.2.3 and 2.2.4.		
### 14800 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1990 1		Indicator: For jurisdictions without national or regional coastal water quality targets, evidence of monitoring of nitrogen and phosphorous [16] levels on farm and at a reference site, following methodology in Appendix I-5	a. Develop, implement, and document a weekly monitoring plan for N, NH4, NO3, total P, and ortho P in compliance with Appendix I- S. For first audits, farm records must cover 2 6 months.	The company is about to apply quaterly testing as per the variance allowed number 198. There is a new water quality manager based in Campbell river who is forming a new sampling system based on a site specific sampling program.		
************************************	2.2.4		b. Calibrate all equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations.		Compliant	
Part		Applicability: All farms except as noted in [16]	c. Submit data on N and P to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year.	The results have been sent to ASC.		
Last Part Andrea (Principal Principal Principa	Footnote			n. Results shall be submitted to the ASC database. Methods such as a Hach kit are acceptable.		
Section Sect	2.2.5	Requirement: Yes	A farm may deduct N or C that is captured, filtered or absorbed through approaches such as IMTA or through direct collection of Reference for calculation methodology. Boyd C. 2009. Estimating mechanical aeration requirement in shrimp ponds from the oxy Note 1: Calculation requires a full production cycle of data and is required beginning with the production cycle first undergoing certific.	gendemand of feed. In: Proceedings of the World Aquaculture Sciety Meeting: Sept 25-29, 2009; VersCruz, Mexico. And: Global Aquaculture Performance Index 800 calculation methodology available at attorned in the first audit for the farm, the client is required to demonstrate to the CAB that data is being collected and an understanding of the calculations.	- nttp://web.uvic.c	a/-gap/explore-gap/bod.html.
Part			a. Collect data throughout the course of the production cycle and calculate BOD according to formula in the instruction box.	For the 2017 year class harvested out in early 2019 the BOD was 8028704 kg.	Compliant	8028704 kg
Section 1 Section 2 Sectio			b. Submit calculated BOD as per Appendix VI to ASC for each production cycle.	Has been omitted from the original submission but has been submitted previously following end of harvest submissions.		
Indicator: Appropriate control are in place that maintain good culture and hygienic conditions on the form which extends to all formula, including retension group, thereby ensuring that softeness impacts on emiscended quality are maintened. 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All forms on place that maintain good culture and hygienic conditions on the form which extends to all formula including retensional quality are maintened. 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All forms on comparison of the formula including retension on mainteneds. Staff were reviewed for training in cheenical handing and Hasandous waste disposal. Reviewed personal training files on Compliant 2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All forms on comparison of the compliance of the formula including retension of the place of t	Footnote	[17] BOD calculated as: ((total N in feed – total N in fish)*4.57) + ((total C in feed – total C in fish)*2.67). A farm may deduct N or C that	it is captured, filtered or absorbed through approaches such as IMTA or through direct collection of nutrient wasted. In this equation, "fi Global Aquaculture Performance Index 800 calculation met	ah "refers to harvested fish, Reference for calculation methodology: Boyd C. 2009. Estimating mechanical aeration requirement in shrimp ponds from the oxygen demand of feed. In: Proceedings of the Worlhodology available at http://web.uvic.ca/"gspi/explore-gspi/bod.html.	d Aquaculture Sc	ciety Meeting; Sept. 25-29, 2009; VeraCruz, Mexico. And:
2.2.6 Requirement: Vis Applicability: All An International Processing of International Parading and Hazardous waster disposal. Reviewed personal traving files on the EATS system. **Compliance Offering (Reguired Clear Actions):* **Compliance Offering (Reguired Clear Actions):* **Applicability: All Andress reviewed for framing includes SylVM 963 and Harding (Hazardous waster disposal. Reviewed personal traving files on the EATS system. **Compliance Offering (Reguired Clear Actions):* **Auditor Valuation Required CNB Actions):* **Auditor Valuation Required CNB Actions:* **Auditor Valuation Required CNB Actions):* **Auditor Valuation Requi		Indicator: Appropriate controls are in place that maintain good culture and hygienic conditions on the farm which extends to all chemicals, including veterinary drugs, thereby ensuring that adverse invaries on maintainmental in asility are minimized.	Document control systems in good culture and hygene that includes all appropriate elements.	Materials storage handling and waste disposal ID S/FW 963 and this covers oils, fuels etc. The company has established a new procedure called Occupational hygiene that includes controlling to hazards such as Chemical exposure.		
Compliance Offices (Required CRA Actions): Auditor Valuation (Required CRA Actions): Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [19] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [1	2.2.6	Requirement: Yes	b. Apply the systems ensuring that staff are aware, qualified and trained to proberly implement them.	DATS system for training includes S/PW 963 and Handling Hazardous materials. Staff were reviewed for training in checmical handling and Hazardous waste disposal. Reviewed personal training files on the DATS system.	Compliant	
Compliance Offices (Required CRA Actions): Auditor Valuation (Required CRA Actions): Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [19] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [19] All farms except as noted in [1						
Note: The methodology given in Appendix 1-2 is used to determine the fines (dust and small fragments) in finished product of fish feed which has a diameter of 3 mm or more. A Determine and document a xchedule and location for quarterly testing of feed. If testing prior to delivery to farm site, document a schedule and location for quarterly testing of feed. If testing prior to delivery to farm site, document a schedule and location for quarterly testing of feed. If testing prior to delivery to farm site, document a schedule and location for quarterly testing of feed are were rationable behind not testing on site. 2.3.1. Requirement: C. 1% by weight of the feed						
2.3.1 Requirement:						

[19] To be measured every quarter or every three months. Samples that are measured shall be chosen randomly. Feed may be sampled immediately prior to delivery to farm for sites with no feed storage where it is not possible to sample on farm. Closed production systems that can demonstrate the collection and responsible disposal of > 75% of solid nutrients and > 50% of dissolved nutrients, (hirough biofiltration, settling and/or other technologies) are exempt.

		Criterion 2.4 Interaction with critica				
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): Note: If a farm has previously undertaken an independent assessment of hindiversity impact (e.g. as part of the regulatory permitting	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions): process), the farm may use such documents as evidence to demonstrate compliance with Indicator 2.4.1 as long as all components in Appendix i-3 are explicitly covered.			
		note. To billing previously which tend of macpendent assessment of booters at y impact (e.g., as part of the regulatory per intenting)	A COLON TO THE STATE OF THE STA			
			The company has a wildlife interaction plan ID SW965 that is a BAP requirement for its certification it includes all red listed species. The plan was out in place several years ago, but the current update is			
	Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains at a	a. Perform (or contract to have performed) a documented assessment of the farm's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby	dated February 9th, 2018. Risks include fish mortalities as an attractant, and the control measures include routine mort retrieval, appropriate mort disposal and containment and mortalities stored away			
	minimum the components outlined in Appendix I-3	ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3.	from the main production area. Mortality records are in place on the farm site. All records are added to the company's database, and records for disposal are documented. The site has a CEAA (Canadian environmental assessment act) from when the site was established.			
2.4.1	Requirement: Yes			i		
	Applicability: All	b. If the assessment (2.4.1a) identifies potential impact(s) of the farm on biodiversity or nearby critical, sensitive or protected habitats or species, prepare plan to address those potential impacts.	Risks include fish mortalities as an attractant, and the control measures include routine mort retrieval, appropriate mort disposal and containment and mortalities stored away from the main production	Compliant		
		or species, prepare pain to address those potential impacts.	dica.			
		c. Keep records to show how the farm implements plan(s) from 2.4.1b to minimize potential impacts to critical or sensitive habitats an				
		species.	Mortality records are in place on the farm site. All records are added to the company's database, and records for disposal are documented.			
		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 2.4.2 - Exceptions to Requirements that Farms are not sited within Protected Areas or HCVAs. The following exceptions shall be made for Indicator 2.4.2:				
		Exception #1: For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Category V or VI (thes	are areas preserved primarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource management).			
		Exception #2: For HCVAs if the farm can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives	of the HCVA designation. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA.			
		Exception #3: For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided t	he farm can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in compliance with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on t	he farm as a re	sult of the formation/designation of t	the protected area. Th
		burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason an area has been prot	cted.			
		Definitions Protected area: "A clearly defined geographical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to	schisus the broaderm consensation of nature with secondated ecounters continue the			
		High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are considered to be of outstanding significance or values are maintained or enhanced	critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a systematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for plannin	g ecosystem m	anagement in order to ensure that th	hese high conservation
	Indicator: Allowance for the farm to be sited in a protected area [20] or High Conservation Value Areas [21] (HCVAs)					
2.4.2	Requirement: None [22]					
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [22]					
	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,					
		a. Provide Geographical Information System (GIS) files according to ASC guidelines (see note above) showing the boundaries of the farm relative to nearby protected areas or High Conservation Value Areas (HCVAs) as defined above (see also 1.1.1a)	The company has provided the GIS information the ASC as required and its now posted on the ASC website. Marine Plan Partnership for the North Pacific Coast (MaPP) map provided confirms that the farm is not located in a protected area but in a Special Management Zone, SMZ, where off-bottom finfish aquaculture is conditionally allowed.			
		b. If the farm is not sited in a protected area or High Conservation Value Area as defined above, prepare a declaration attesting to this				
		fact. In this case, the requirements of 2.4.2c-d do not apply.	The site is not in a protected area or HCVA.			
				Compliant		
		c. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA, review the scope of applicability of Indicator 2.4.2 (see Instructions above) to				
		determine if your farm is allowed an exception to the requirements. If yes, inform the CAB which exception (#1, #2, or #3) is allowed and provide supporting evidence.	The site is not in a protected area or HCVA.			
		d. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA and the exceptions provided for Indicator 2.4.2 do not apply then the farm does not				
		d. If the farm is sited in a protected area or HCVA and the exceptions provided for Indicator 2.4.2 do not apply, then the farm does not comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification.	The site is not in a protected area or HCVA.			
		comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification.	The date of the first production of the first terms			
Footnote	[20] Protected area: "A clearly defined geograp	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification.	The site is not in a protected area or HCVA. The site is not in a protected area or HCVA. With associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUON. x + 86pp.			
Footnote		comply with the requirement and is insligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUOX. x + 85pp.			
Footnote		comply with the requirement and is insligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature	The data of the first production of the first	enhanced (http	p://www.hcvnetwork.org/).	
Footnote		comply with the requirement and is insligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUOX. x + 85pp.	enhanced (http	o://www.hcvnetwork.org/).	
Footnote		comply with the requirement and is insligible for ASC certification. shical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-staleholder approach that provides a sy	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or	enhanced (http	p://www.hcvnetwork.org/).	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. MCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception: For protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Cal	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and ecosystem val	enhanced (http	p://www.hcvnetwork.org/):	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. MCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a syn For protected areas classified by the international brison for the Conservation of Nature BUSIN as CAI. VAS if the farm can demonstrate that it is environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objective for MCVA dispatch.	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUOL x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or Joseph 10 (1998) (1998		-	har haan nobastad
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. MCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a syn For protected areas classified by the international brison for the Conservation of Nature BUSIN as CAI. VAS if the farm can demonstrate that it is environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objective for MCVA dispatch.	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and experimental ecosystem values are social and ecosystem val		-	has been protected.
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature ted to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys - For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCH) as Cat - For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCH) as Cat - Conservation depictures of the ICCA designation - Conser	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that the time of planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that the pl		-	has been protected.
	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are considered * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * for protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Call can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected are as and it is in compl **Criterion 2.5 Interaction with with Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions):	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUON. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or use of the mode for Sandard 2.4.2: gopy for VI (These are areas presenced grimarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource management). The budenof proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. area with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is 160%, including precisions [23] [Auditor Favaluation Required CAB Actions]:		-	has been protected.
Footnate	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are considered * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * for protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Call can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected are as and it is in compl **Criterion 2.5 Interaction with with Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions):	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or some state of the planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that the time of planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that the pl		-	has been protected.
	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are considered * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * for protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Call can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected are as and it is in compl **Criterion 2.5 Interaction with with Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions):	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUON. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or use of the mode for Sandard 2.4.2: gopy for VI (These are areas presenced grimarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource management). The budenof proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. area with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is 160%, including precisions [23] [Auditor Favaluation Required CAB Actions]:		-	has been protected.
	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are considered * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s		-	has been protected.
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For Hor farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * for protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) as Call can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected are as and it is in compl **Criterion 2.5 Interaction with with Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions):	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUON. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or use of the mode for Sandard 2.4.2: gopy for VI (These are areas presenced grimarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource management). The budenof proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. area with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is 160%, including precisions [23] [Auditor Favaluation Required CAB Actions]:	s not negatively	-	
	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For Iarms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm.	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s		-	has been protected.
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For Informs located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys 122 The following exception For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (UCVI) as Call VAS if the farm can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demostrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the PICVA designation Criterion 2.5 interaction with wi Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or source and the second of the s	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a syn [22] The following exception of the conservation of hature (DIO4) as Cat Section 1. The provides areas classified by the international brinon for the Conservation of hature (DIO4) as Cat Section 1. The conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or planning and the second of th	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm * For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm * Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) **Requirement: 0 Applicability: All	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature red to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a syn [22] The following exception of the conservation of hature (DIO4) as Cat Section 1. The provides areas classified by the international brinon for the Conservation of hature (DIO4) as Cat Section 1. The conservation objectives of the HCVA designation can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values.* Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or use shall be made for Standard 2.4.2: ggory of or I) (these are areas preserved primarily for their landacapes or for sustainable resource management). The budden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. are with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason and area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regardly and the proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regardly and the proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regardly and the proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regardly and the proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regardly and the proof would be placed	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) were used Requirement: 0	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature ted to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCV) as Cat in can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in compliance of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in compliance Offensia (Required Client Actions): Criterion 2.5 Internation with with Compliance Offensia (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix VI for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or planning and the second of th	s not negatively	-	
Footnote	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) areas (BADDs) are acoustic harassment devices (AHDs). Applicability: All indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marriee mammals or birds on the farm	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature ted to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys * For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCI) as Cat * For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCI) as Cat * For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCI) as Cat * Conservation objectives of the ICCA designation * Content on 2.5 Internation with we **Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix VI for transpare **Longile documentary evidence to show that no ADDs or AHDs have been used by the farm. **A Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): **Longile documentary evidence to show that no ADDs or AHDs have been used by the farm. **A Prepare a list of all predictor control devices and their locations.	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or planning and the second of th	s not negatively	-	
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) areas (BADDs) are acoustic harassment devices (AHDs). Applicability: All indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marriee mammals or birds on the farm	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature feed to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a operation of the conservation of the conservation of hature (DICV) as Call Section 1. **For protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete. [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [24] See Appendix Vi for transpare [25] See Appen	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUOL x + 86pp. tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or virol library or the protection of the first indicaspes of for sustainable resource management). The budner of prot would be placed on the first to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. ance with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not negatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. ance with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is light, including predictors [23] [Jacobian Profusition Required Cold Actions]: To requirements for 2.5.2, 2.5.5 and 2.5.6. No ADD's on site. Not allowed in the Pacific area. There are no predictor control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There have been no incidences of Red-listed animal or bird mortalities. Since the last audit there have been two commorants and one Kingfisher death. Records are posted on the Dashboard for ASC reporting. Under Section 10 of the Firstish Aquaculture Licence, marine mammal mortalities must be reported to DIO.	compliant	-	0
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For HC • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) requirement: 0 Applicability: All Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marrine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 [proc)	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature ted to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a sys [22] The following exception * For protected areas classified by the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (BUCV) as Cat in can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in compliance of the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in compliance Offensia (Required Client Actions): Criterion 2.5 Internation with with Compliance Offensia (Required Client Actions): [23] See Appendix VI for transpare	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland: IUOL x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or values are management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or values are management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or values are area presented primarily for their lundespees or for sustainable resource management). The burden of prot outide be placed on the farm to demonstrate at a ror regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. ance with any relevant conditions or regulations placed on the farm as a result of the formation/designation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is lifely, including predotors [23] [Auditor Trabustion Bequired CMA Actions]: The reason of the protected area. The proper of the protected area area predator control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There are no predator control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There have been no incidences of Red islated animal or bird mortalities. Since the last audit there have been two cormorants and one Kingfisher death.	compliant	-	0
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For HC • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) requirement: 0 Applicability: All Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marrine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 [proc)	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature feed to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a operation of the conservation of the conservation of hature (DICV) as Call Section 1. **For protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete. [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [24] See Appendix Vi for transpare [25] See Appen	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland. IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or part of the protected of the service of prod would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The core with any release conditions or regulations placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the control device of the protected area. No ADD's on site. Not allowed in the Pacific area. There are no predator control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There have been no incidences of Red-listed animal or bird mortalities. Since the last audit there have been two commonants and one Kingfisher death. Records are posted on the Dashboard for ASC reporting. Under Section 10 of the Firifish Aquaculture Licence, marine mammal mortalities must be reported to DFO. MOVM has a Wolffle interaction Pain (SOPR SW965) that contains a list of species that are red-listed (endangered) by the BC government. The list has been taken from the BC Species and Ecosystems	compliant	-	0
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For HC • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) requirement: 0 Applicability: All Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marrine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 [proc)	comply with the requirement and is ineligible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature feed to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a operation of the conservation of the conservation of hature (DICV) as Call Section 1. **For protected areas classified by the international Union for the Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation of Nature (DICV) as Call Conservation conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete of the Conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete or conservation objectives of the protected area and it is in complete. [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [23] See Appendix Vi for transpare [24] See Appendix Vi for transpare [25] See Appen	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland. IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or part of the protected of the service of prod would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The core with any release conditions or regulations placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the control device of the protected area. No ADD's on site. Not allowed in the Pacific area. There are no predator control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There have been no incidences of Red-listed animal or bird mortalities. Since the last audit there have been two commonants and one Kingfisher death. Records are posted on the Dashboard for ASC reporting. Under Section 10 of the Firifish Aquaculture Licence, marine mammal mortalities must be reported to DFO. MOVM has a Wolffle interaction Pain (SOPR SW965) that contains a list of species that are red-listed (endangered) by the BC government. The list has been taken from the BC Species and Ecosystems	compliant	-	0
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For HC • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) requirement: 0 Applicability: All Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marrine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 [proc)	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature ted to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a system of the provides of the Conservation of the Conservation of Nature (ICVA) as can demonstrate that its environmental impacts are compatible with the conservation objectives of the protected area and it is conservation objectives of the protected	with associated ecosystem services and cultural values." Source: Dudley, N. (Editor) (2008), Guidelines for Applying Protected Area Management Categories, Gland, Switzerland. IUCN. x + 86pp. Itematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or part of the protected of the service of prod would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not regatively impacting the core reason an area has been identified as a HCVA. The core with any release conditions or regulations placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the formation of the protected area. The burden of proof would be placed on the farm to demonstrate that it is not exceed that the control device of the protected area. No ADD's on site. Not allowed in the Pacific area. There are no predator control devices, only top nets to keep birds out. There have been no incidences of Red-listed animal or bird mortalities. Since the last audit there have been two commonants and one Kingfisher death. Records are posted on the Dashboard for ASC reporting. Under Section 10 of the Firifish Aquaculture Licence, marine mammal mortalities must be reported to DFO. MOVM has a Wolffle interaction Pain (SOPR SW965) that contains a list of species that are red-listed (endangered) by the BC government. The list has been taken from the BC Species and Ecosystems	compliant	-	0
Footnote 2.5.1	[21] High Conservation Value Areas (HCVA): Natural habitats where conservation values are consider • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm • For HC • For farms located in a protected area if it was designated as such after the farm was already in operation and provided the farm Indicator: Number of days in the production cycle when acoustic deterrent devices (ADDs) or acoustic harassment devices (AHDs) requirement: 0 Applicability: All Indicator: Number of mortalities [25] of endangered or red-listed [26] marrine mammals or birds on the farm Requirement: 0 [proc)	comply with the requirement and is indigible for ASC certification. phical space, recognized, dedicated and managed through legal or other effective means, to achieve the long-term conservation of nature feed to be of outstanding significance or critical importance. HCVA are designated through a multi-stakeholder approach that provides a space, the form conservation of the conservation of the conservation of the top of the conservation of th	tematic basis for identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or sort identifying critical conservation values—both social and environmental—and for planning ecosystem management in order to ensure that these high conservation values are maintained or sort shall be made for Standard 2.4.2: **Record or or of (These are areas preserved primarily for their landscapes or for sustainable resource management). **The product or	compliant	-	0

		a. Provide a list of all lethal actions that the farm took against predators during the previous 12-month period. Note: "lethal action" is an action taken to deliberately kill an animal, including marine mammals and birds.	No lethal actions in the past year. There were no reports on the DFO website of lethal measures having taken place.			
2.5.3	Indicator: Evidence that the following steps were taken prior to lethal action [27] against a predator: 1. All other awness were pursued grior to unite jethal action 2. Approal was given from a senior manager above the farm manager 3. Explict permission was granted to take lethal action against the specific animal from the relevant regulatory authority Requirement: Yes [28] Applicability: All except cases where human safety is endangered as noted in [28]	b. For each helhal action identified in 2.5.4a, leep record of the following: 1) a ratiousle showing how the farm pursued all other reasonable necessary in the factor; 2) approach from a serior manager above the farm manager of the testhal action; 3) where applicable, explicit permission was granted by the relevant regulatory authority to take lethal action against the animal.	None taken.	Compliant		
	populations - An except cases where tomain safety is enoungeled as moved in [26]	c. Provide documentary evidence that steps 1-3 above (in 2.5.4b) were taken prior to killing the animal. If human safety was endangered and urgent action necessary, provide documentary evidence as outlined in [28].	NA .		ı	
Footnote		[27] Lethal action: Action taken to deliberate	chy kill an animal, including marine mammals and birds.			
Footnote		[20] Execution to those conditions was be made for a sare citaration whose human cofety is and appared. Chould be	this be required, post-incident approval from a senior manager should be made and relevant authorities must be informed.			
		(26) Exception to triese conditions may be made for a rate situation where human safety is endangered. Should t	ins de required, post-inchent approva nom a senior manager should de made and recevant authorities must de informed.			
The ASC Sa	n to Clients and CABs on Indicators 2.5.4, 2.5.5, and 2.5.6 - Clarification about the ASC Definition of "Lethal Incident" almost standard has defined "Lethal incident" to include all lethal actions as well as entanglements or other accidental mortalities of non-s	almonids (footnote 29). For the purpose of assisting farms and auditors with understanding how to evaluate compliance with Indicators 2	2.5.4. 2.5.5. and 2.5.6. ASC has clarified this definition further:			
	·					
Total nur	mber of lethal Incidents = sum of all non-salmonid deaths arising from all lethal actions taken by the farm during a given time period					
There shou	uld be a 1:1 relationship between the number of animal deaths and the number of lethal incidents reported by the farm. For example, if a	farm has taken one (1) lethal action in past last two years and that single lethal action resulted in killing three (3) birds, it is considered the	ree (3) lethal incidents within a two year period.			
The term "	"non-salmonid" was intended to cover any predatory animals which are likely to try to feed upon farmed salmon. In practice these animals	will usually be seals or hirds				
		T				
		a. For all lethal actions (see 2.5.3), keep records showing that the farm made the information available within 30 days of occurrence.	The lethal incidents are reported on the ASC dashboard on the mowi.ca website. This was checked and verified as being the same and is 4 birds since January 2019.			
	Indicator: Evidence that information about any lethal incidents [30] on the farm has been made easily publicly available [29]			1		
2.5.4	Requirement: Yes	a. For all lethal actions (see 2.5.3), keep records showing that the farm made the information available within 30 days of occurrence.	Information relating to incidents is posted on the ASC dashboard if there are any incidents to report as soon as they are received. DFO website also showed no incidents on mammals.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All					
		b. Ensure that information about all lethal actions listed in 2.5.4a are made easily publicly available (e.g. on a website).	All incidents are publicly available.			
		FOOT BOARD AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	e made available within 30 days of the incident and see Appendix VI for transparency requirements.			
Footnote		[29] Posting results on a public website is an example of leasily publicly available. Shall be				
		a. Maintain log of lethal incidents (see 2.5.3a) for a minimum of two years. For first audit, > 6 months of data are required.	Log in place. There have been 4 lethal incidents in 2019. There were 2 cormorants, 1 kingfisher and 1 crow. 2 x Phalacrocora xe lacius: 1. X Corvis brack-hymrhocas and 1 x Meazaervle alcoyon			
	Indicator: Maximum number of lethal incidents [30] on the farm over the prior two years		A A Transactionary penagenus, A A Contra university in presentation at A meagance pre-unique			
		b. Calculate the total number of lethal incidents and the number of incidents involving marine mammals during the previous two year	No mammal incidents and nothing on the DFO website.			
2.5.5	Requirement: < 9 lethal incidents [31], with no more than two of the incidents being marine mammals	period.		Compliant		4 birds
	Applicability: All	c. Send ASC the farm's data for all lethal incidents [30] of any species other than the salmon being farmed (e.g. lethal incidents				
		involving predators such as birds or marine mammals). Data must be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for	Has been submitted.			
		each production cycle).				
Footnote		[30] Lethal incident: Includes all lethal actions as well as	entanglements or other accidental mortalities of non-salmonids.			
Footnote Footnote			I nan-red-isted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.			
		[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and	non-red-Roted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.			
	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments	non-red-Roted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.			
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and	I non-red-fisted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.	Compliant		
	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments	I non-red-fisted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents.	I non-red-fisted species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents.	Inon-red-Ried species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3. This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Xeep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PROVIDE 3. PROTECT HIS HEALTHAND GET.	Trois red-listed species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3. This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PROVIDED 3. PROTICET THE REALTH ANDIGE Criterion 3.1 Introducted or amplified.	Trois red-listed species. This standard complements, and does not contradict, 2.5.3. This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6 a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3: MOTICE THE HEALTHANGED Compliance Criterios 3.1 Introduced or amplifest Compliance Criterio (Required Client Actions):	Trois document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINTEGRITY OF WILD POPULATIONS provides and prolingers (34, 35)	Compliant		
2.5.6	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPL 3: PROJECT THE MEALER AND COMMISSION OF THE PROPRIET OF THE PROPRIET OF THE MEALER AND COMMISSION OF THE PROPRIET OF THE PRO	Trois document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. SECTION TO SECTION ACTION SECTION ACTIONS SECTION ACTION ACTION ACTION ACTIONS SECTION ACTION AC	Compliant		
2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences Requirement: Yes Applicability: All In Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE -PROVIDED THE MEATER AND COLD TO Compliance Officers (Required Client Actions): [22] Farm sites for which there is no release of visiter that may contain pathogens into the [33] See Appendix VI for transparency re-	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
2.5.6 Footnate Footnate Footnate Footnate According to	Indicator: in the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences Requirement: Ves Applicability: All To Clients and CMs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1 To Clients and CMs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE -PROVIDED THE MEATER AND COLD TO Compliance Officers (Required Client Actions): [22] Farm sites for which there is no release of visiter that may contain pathogens into the [33] See Appendix VI for transparency re-	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According (1) the farm	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences Requirement: Yes Applicability: All In Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ategs the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3. PROJECT THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPLE THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPL	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All It to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Oriterion 3.1 to Concorde [32], farm state for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marine) encuent released by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ategs the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3. PROJECT THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPLE THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPL	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All To Control and Collis on Exemptions to Citarion 3.1. To Control (2)], form sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or manine) enrices not even to recover or water than that up and the control of the control o	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ategs the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3. PROJECT THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPLE THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPL	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All It to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Oriterion 3.1 to Concorde [32], farm state for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marine) encuent released by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ategs the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3. PROJECT THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPLE THE MEALER AND CELL PRINCIPL	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All It to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Oriterion 3.1 to Concorde [32], farm state for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marine) encuent released by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6 a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. **PRINCIPLE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND GET OF THE PRINCIPLE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND GET OF THE PRINCIPLE 3: Introduced or emptyee (Compliance Criteria (Required Chert Actions): [32] farm sites for which there is no release of visite that may contain pathogen; into the content of the principle of	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ARTICLINITIONITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Spreaders and polithogens (34, 36) [Auditor You Austron (Required Cold Actions): The results (Instiguent or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quirements for 3.1.1, 3.1.3, 3.1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All It to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Oriterion 3.1 to Concorde [32], farm state for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marine) encuent released by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ategs the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3. PROJECT THE MEALER AND CE. Compliance Otherio (Required Clean Actions): [127] Farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathigenism bits [13] See Appendix VI for transparency re- ironment are exempt from the requirements under Otterion 3.1. More specifically, farms are only eligible for exemption from Otterion	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. EXECUMENT OF WILD POPULATORS Jacobson and purkagens (14, 33) Augment refusal and Required CMB Actions): en atural (Reviewater or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. Quirements for 3.1, 3.1, 3.1, 3, 1.4, 3.1.6 and 3.1.7. 3.1 if it can be shown that either of the following holds:	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All It to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Oriterion 3.1 to Concorde [32], farm state for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marine) encuent released by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete ateps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6 a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3-PROTECT THE MEATH AND OF TRINCIPLE 3-PROTE	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINFORMETY OF WILD POPULATIONS Sprander and publishing the process of publishing the publishing of the corrective actions. All IC INVESTITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Sprander and publishing publishing the publishing of the corrective actions. All IC INVESTITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Sprander and publishing publishing the publishing of th	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All to Citents and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1 to Colonce [2], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marrine) endows not release any water to the natural environment; or does not release any water to the natural environment; or does not release any water to the natural environment; or environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or has fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report.	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. **PRINCIPLE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND GET GREEN B. 3.1 Introduced or amplied. **Compliance Oriteria (Required Chert Actions): [32] farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogen into the compliance of the requirements under Criterion 3.1. More specificably, farms are only eligible for exemption from Criterion (water with testing demonstrating efficacy). a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme. b. Schmitt to the CAB a description of how the ABM (3.1.1a) coordinates management of disease and resistance to treatments, including:	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint, Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINTEGRITY OF WILD POPULATIONS paramiters and polithogens (34, 33) Applicable Tavalation Required CAM Actions): endural (Replayation or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quiements for 3.1.3, 3.1, 3.1, 3.4, 3.1 and 3.1 and 3.1.7. 3.1 if it can be shown that either of the following holds: There are other farm and companies in the Broughton production area. Other companies such as CERMAQ and Gring are also farming in the area. None of the sites are very near to each other. The ACC VP. 166 Exception to Area Based Management is applied. DO are currently going towards ABM for subnon farming in the area but to date foll guidelines are not in place.	Compliant		
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Ves Applicability: All It is Given and CABs on Exemptions to Otherion 3.1 To footnote [32], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural [freshwater or marrine] en ones not release only the farm to the natural environment; or under refreshed by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g. UV and/or chemical treatment or half fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report.	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a Seep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete ateps the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. Description Provide Prov	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ***INCIDENT CONTROLL OF THE ANIMAL PROFILEMENT OF	Compliant		
Pootnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According 11 the farm Auditors sh	indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All to Citents and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1 to Colonce [2], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or marrine) endows not release any water to the natural environment; or does not release any water to the natural environment; or does not release any water to the natural environment; or environment has been effectively treated to kill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment or has fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report.	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and as Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete areas the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3.PROTECT THE MEASES AND GET STANDARD CONTROL 1. Introduced or analysis of the results of future lethal incidents and control frequent Clean Actions). [32] Farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain publishers into the control of the requirements under Criterion 3.1. More specifically, farms are only eligible for exemption from Criterion (water with testing demonstrating efficacy). a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme. b. Submit to the CNB a description of how the ABM (3.1.1a) coordinates management of disease and resistance to treatments, including: - Blowing: - Peterpoints' retements, and	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint, Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINTEGRITY OF WILD POPULATIONS paramiters and polithogens (34, 33) Applicable Tavalation Required CAM Actions): endural (Replayation or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. quiements for 3.1.3, 3.1, 3.1, 3.4, 3.1 and 3.1 and 3.1.7. 3.1 if it can be shown that either of the following holds: There are other farm and companies in the Broughton production area. Other companies such as CERMAQ and Gring are also farming in the area. None of the sites are very near to each other. The ACC VP. 166 Exception to Area Based Management is applied. DO are currently going towards ABM for subnon farming in the area but to date foll guidelines are not in place.			
Footnote Footnote Footnote Instruction According 1 1) the farm 2) any efflu	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All In to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1 To Clients an	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6 a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PROVIDE 3 PROTECT THE HEALTH ANDIEST Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [32] Farm sites for which there is no release of vaster that may contain pathogens into the content of the requirements under Criteria (Required Client Actions): [33] See Appends VI for transparency into the content of the requirements under Criterian 3.1. More specifically, farms are only eligible for exemption from Criterian (water with testing demonstrating efficacy). a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme.	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ***INCIDENT CONTROLL OF THE ANIMAL PROFILEMENT OF	Compliant		
Pootnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According 11 the farm Auditors sh	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All To Gootnote [22], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or married) endoes not release any water to the natural environment; or under reduced by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to bill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment on half fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report. Indicator: Participation in an Area-Based Management (ABM) scheme for managing disease and resistance to treatments that incides coordination of stocking, following, therapeutic treatments and information-sharing. Detailed requirements are in Appendix II. Requirement: Yes	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and as Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assistment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assistments are used to identify concrete areas the farm takes to reduce the risk of fature incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6s to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PRINCIPLE 3.PROTECT THE MEASES AND GET STANDARD CONTROL 1. Introduced or analysis of the results of future lethal incidents and control frequent Clean Actions). [32] Farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain publishers into the control of the requirements under Criterion 3.1. More specifically, farms are only eligible for exemption from Criterion (water with testing demonstrating efficacy). a. Keep record of farm's participation in an ABM scheme. b. Submit to the CNB a description of how the ABM (3.1.1a) coordinates management of disease and resistance to treatments, including: - Blowing: - Peterpoints' retements, and	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. ***INCIDENT CONTROLL OF THE ANIMAL PROFILEMENT OF			
Pootnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According 11 the farm Auditors sh	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All In to Clients and CABs on Exemptions to Criterion 3.1 To Clients an	a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. RINKINE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND OF TRANSPORT OF THE PROTECT THE HEALTH AND OF TRANSPORT OF THE HEALTH AND OF THE HEALT	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINITIEST OF WILD POPULATIONS Paradiar for Valuation Required CAM Exclusity. Application For the Company 104, 1351 There are other form and companies in the Broughton production area. Other companies such as CERMAQ and Grieg are also forming in the area. None of the sites are very near to each other. The ASC VIA SE Exception to Area Based Management 8 applied. DPO are currently going towards ABM for salmon farming in the area but to date full guidelines are not in place. DPO has management zones in BC. There are flub health surveillance zones in BC. These fish health zones only require notification for moving fish. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.cs/aquaculture/bc-cb/maps-cartes-eng.html			
Pootnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According 11 the farm Auditors sh	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All To Gootnote [22], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or married) endoes not release any water to the natural environment; or under reduced by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to bill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment on half fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report. Indicator: Participation in an Area-Based Management (ABM) scheme for managing disease and resistance to treatments that incides coordination of stocking, following, therapeutic treatments and information-sharing. Detailed requirements are in Appendix II. Requirement: Yes	[31] Standard 2.5.6 applicable to incidents related to non-endangered and a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. PROVIDER 3. PROVIDE THE HEALTHANGE OF THE PROVIDENCE OF THE	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. EXECURITY OF WILD POPULATIONS Pagements and printagens (14, 33) Augitor Invaluation Required CMB Actions): en atural (Reshwater or marine) environment are exempt from the standards under Criterion 3.1. agreements for 3.13, 3.13, 3.14, 3.16 and 3.1.7. 3.1 if it can be shown that either of the following holds: There are other farm and companies in the Broughton production area. Other companies such as CERMAQ and Gring are also farming in the area. None of the sites are very near to each other. The ASC VICTURE of the ASC			
Pootnote 2.5.6 Footnote Footnote Instruction According 11 the farm Auditors sh	Indicator: In the event of a lethal incident, evidence that an assessment of the risk of lethal incident(s) has been undertaken and demonstration of concrete steps taken by the farm to reduce the risk of future incidences. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All To Gootnote [22], farm sites for which there is no release of water that may contain pathogens into the natural (freshwater or married) endoes not release any water to the natural environment; or under reduced by the farm to the natural environment has been effectively treated to bill pathogens (e.g., UV and/or chemical treatment on half fully document the rationale for any such exemptions in the audit report. Indicator: Participation in an Area-Based Management (ABM) scheme for managing disease and resistance to treatments that incides coordination of stocking, following, therapeutic treatments and information-sharing. Detailed requirements are in Appendix II. Requirement: Yes	a. Keep records showing that the farm undertakes an assessment of risk following each lethal incident and how those risk assessments are used to identify concrete steps the farm takes to reduce the risk of future incidents. b. Provide documentary evidence that the farm implements those steps identified in 2.5.6a to reduce the risk of future lethal incidents. RINKINE 3: PROTECT THE HEALTH AND OF TRANSPORT OF THE PROTECT THE HEALTH AND OF TRANSPORT OF THE HEALTH AND OF THE HEALT	This document is called the Animal incident de-brief document held in sharepoint. Document last updated August 8th 2019. The form includes an investigation into the incident and corrective action. Staff are aware of the reporting, and corrective actions process and emails are sent to other sites to make sure that all are aware of the corrective actions. NETICINITIEST OF WILD POPULATIONS Paradiar for Valuation Required CAM Exclusity. Application For the Company 104, 1351 There are other form and companies in the Broughton production area. Other companies such as CERMAQ and Grieg are also forming in the area. None of the sites are very near to each other. The ASC VIA SE Exception to Area Based Management 8 applied. DPO are currently going towards ABM for salmon farming in the area but to date full guidelines are not in place. DPO has management zones in BC. There are flub health surveillance zones in BC. These fish health zones only require notification for moving fish. http://www.dfo-mpo.gc.cs/aquaculture/bc-cb/maps-cartes-eng.html			

	T	Natural diseases 2.1.2 convices that force demonstrate a commitment to collaborate with NCOs academics and accomments on accoss	of mutually agreed research to measure possible impacts on wild stocks. If the farm does not receive any requests to collaborate on such research projects, the farm may demonstrate compliance by showin	a criffense of commitment through other acception means such as
		rack: microbin size: regales for this semiobilized a submitment to ubusouse wan voto, audients am governmens on area published policy statements or directed outreach to relevant organizations.	u mount apperei leanut u menule possue impacti un miu stocks it tre inim toes not recent any requests to tondourne un sour leanut projects, tre inim my demantici are tompanice by sown	gevicence or communicate unrough other proactive means soch as
	Requirement: Yes	a. Retain records to show how the farm and/or its operating company has communicated with external groups (NGOs, scademics, governments) to agree on and collaborate towards areas of research to measure impacts on wild stocks, including records of requests for research support and collaboration and responses to those requests.	Research is mainly focused through the BC salmon farmers. One member of Mowi sits on the science advisory council. All research is listed on the https://bcsalmonfarmers.ca/research-development/ Four principal areas of research are listed that include 'Understanding the interactions between salmon farms and the environment and investigating potential impacts while developing mitigations as appropriate'.	
3.1.2		b. Provide non-financial support to research activities in 3.1.2a by either: providing researchers with access to farm-level data; granting researcher direct access to farm lette; or -facilitating research activities in some equivalent way.	DFO and academics site on the science advisory council of the BC salmon farmers association. Both funding and non-funding support are given. Depending on the project information is provided from the farm sites to the council. There was a tag monitoring device was located in Okisdo (Sonora Island). Cleaner fish is also being researched by the Vancouver Aquarium and the Centre for Aquatic health.	Compliant
		c. When the farm and/or its operating company denies a request to collaborate on a research project, ensure that there is a written justification for rejecting the proposal.	There are internal records available if there are any denials of collaboration. Most requests for collaboration are made to the BCSFA and denials are the decision of its Science Advisory Committee.	
		d. Maintain records from research collaborations (e.g. communications with researchers) to show that the farm has supported the research activities identified in 3.12a.	Research records are maintained. Reports on sustainability on the BC salmon farmers website. Reports into researching lice on wild smolts annually are available online as well.	
Footnote		[34] Commitment: At a minimum, a farm and/or its operating company must demonstrate this commitment through providing	ing farm-level data to researchers, granting researchers access to sites, or other similar non-financial support for research activities.	
		a. Keep records to show that a maximum seal lice load has been set for: - the entire ABM, and - the individual farm.	The load for the farm is set as 4,548,323 Rec for the stocking of 1,516,108 fish. The lice load for the entire area is 12,900,727 for motific leps of 3 per fish as per the DFO requirement. This is for 4 Mowi sites.	
3.1.3	Indicator: Establishment and annual review of a maximum sea lice load for the entire ABM and for the individual farm as outlined in Appendix II: A Requirement: Ves	b. Maintain evidence that the established maximum sea lice load (3.1.3a) is reviewed annually as outlined in Appendix II-2, incorporating feedback from the monitoring of wild salmon where applicable (See 3.1.6).	The sea lice load is reviewed annually.	Compliant
	Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32]	c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the ABM has set (3.1.3a) and annually reviewed (3.1.1b) maximum sea lice load in compliance with requirements in Appendix II-2.	There is no ABM but the lice load is based on the maximum number of fish permitted at the site times three (i.e., the DFO threshold for motile lice per fish).	
		d. Submit the maximum sea lice load for the ABM to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year.	Has been submitted.	
		 Prepare an annual schedule for testing sea lice that identifies timeframes of routine testing frequency (at a minimum, monthly) and for high-frequency testing (weekly) due to sensitive periods for wild salmonds (e.g. during and immediately prior to outmigration of juxeniles). 	There is an SDP called SW 822 called sea lice monitoring in marine sizes last updated sky 2020. This SDP follows the DFD requirements on lice counting and sampling. Details found at https://www.ps.ctfo-mop.gc.ca/passuchture/licence-permiglidect/licence-cond-permis-mar/index-eng. html85 Counting includes in reference cage and one-press where 20 Bine chair as sampled monitorily. If the threshold is exceeded (3 motiles) then the counts are bi-weekly. During sensitive periods all cages are counted. All Lice levels are reported to DFD. DFD also carry out their own site visits to count lice levels.	
		 Maintain records of results of on-farm testing for sea lice. If farm deviates from schedule due to weather [35] maintain documentation of event and rationale. 	Information sampling courts are logged on the Movi duabboard. The company also maintains a spreadsheet. DPO is given the counts monthly and if there is a lice level exceedance then they will have been notified. DPO also publish the Lice data from the farms. https://www.pac.dlo-mpo.gc.ca/aquaculture/reporting-rapports/fice-ab-pou/index-eng.html	
3.1.4	Indicator: Frequent [35] on-farm testing for sea lice, with test results made easily publicly available [36] within seven days of testing Requirement: Yes Applicability: All except farms that release no water as noted in [32]	c. Document the methodology used for testing sea lice (Testing' includes both counting and identifying sea lice). The method must follow national or international rooms, follows accepted minimum sample size, use random sampling, and record the species and life-takego of the soa lice. I farm uses a closel production system and would like to use an alternate method (i.e. video), farm shall provide the CAB with details on the method and efficacy of the method.	There is an SOP called SW 822 called sea lice monitoring in marine sites Last updated July 2020. There is a training module for the staff that includes a power point on sea lice identification and a sign off training by the fish health department that the staff are competent in identification.	Compliant
		d. Make the testing results from 3.1.4b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within seven days of testing, if requested, provide stakeholders access to hardcopies of test results.	The certification administrator submits the counts to the Dashboard on mowicanadawest, ca, and the information is kept on count days and posting dates. The DFO requirement for reporting Lice is monthly on a fish health zone level and site level. https://evww.pac.dfo-mpo.gc.ca/aquaculture/reporting-rapports/fice-ab-pou/index-eng.html	
		e. Keep records of when and where test results were made public.	Records are maintained.	
		f. Submit test results to ASC (Appendix VI) at least once per year.	Has been submitted to ASC.	
Footnote	[35] Testing must be weekly during and immediately prior to sensitive periods		er temperature is so cold that it would jeopardize farmed fish health to text for lice (below 4 degrees C). Within closed production systems, alternative methods for monitoring sea lice, such as video monitori	ng, may be used.
Footnote		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 3.1.5 - Evidence for Wild Salmonid Health and Migration	te is an example of "easily publicly available." Licky available in the vast majority of, if not all, jurisdictions with wild salmonids. The information is likely to come from government sources or from research institutions. Therefore farms are not responsible for	or conducting this research themselves. Movever forms must demonstrate
		that they are aware of this basic information in their region, as such information is needed to make management decisions related to m	inimizing potential impact on those wild stocks.	-
		This Indicator requires collection and understanding of general data for the major watersheds within approximately 50 km of the farm. sustaining. A "conservation unit" under the Canadian Wild Salmon Policy is an example of an appropriate fish stock-level definition. How	A farm does not need to demonstrate that there is data for every small river or tributary or subpopulation. Information should relate to the wild fish stock level, which implies that the population is more or lever, it must be recognized that each jurisdiction may have slight differences in how a wild salmonid stock is defined in the region.	ess isolated from other stocks of the same species and hence self-
		For purposes of these standards, "areas with wild salmonids" are defined as areas within 75 kilometers of a wild salmonid migration rou Pacific Salmon in Chile) the areas are not considered as "areas with wild salmonids" even if salmon have escaped from farms and establi	te or habitat. This definition is expected to encompass all, or nearly all, of salmon-growing areas in the northern hemisphere [39]. Potentially affected species in these areas are salmonids (i.e. including all trashed themselves as a reproducing species in "the wild".	out species). Where a species is not natural to a region (e.g. Atlantic or
		Farms do not need to conduct research on migration routes, timing and the health of wild stocks under this standard if general informat "evidence" would consist of, for example, peer review studies; publicly available government monitoring and reporting.	tion is already available. Farms must demonstrate an understanding of this information at the general level for salmonid populations in their region, as such information is needed to make management deci-	ions related to minimizing potential impact on those stocks. Such
3.1.5	Indicator: In areas with wild salmonids [37], evidence of data [38] and the farm's understanding of that data, around salmonid migration routes, migration timing and stock productivity in major waterways within 50 kilometers of the farm Requirement: Yes			
	Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32]	a. Identify all salmonid species that naturally occur within 75 km of the farm through literature search or by consulting with a reputable authority. If the farm is not in an area with wild salmonids, then 3.150 and c do not apply.	There are six salmonid species in the area. 5 are pacific salmon: chinook (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha); sockeye (O. nerka); coho (O. kitsutch); prix (O. gurbuscha); and, chum (O. keta). The sixth species is the rainbow trout or steehead (O. mykiso).	
		b. For species listed in 3.1.5a, compile best available information on migration routes, migration timing (range of months for juvenile outmigration and returning salmon), life history liming for coastal resident salmonids, and stock productivity over time in major waterways within 50 km of the farm.	The sensitive period for this area is listed as March 1st to June 20th. DFO compiles an annual outbook for salmon stocks and posts same to its website. There is an annual Salmon Outlook report for wild fish published annually, Information is provided for individual river systems and for each of the five species of Pacific salmon.	Compliant
		c. From data in 3.1.5b, Identify any sensitive periods for wild salmonids (e.g., periods of outmigration of juveniles) within 50 km of the larm.	The sensitive period for this area is listed as March 1st to June 30th.	
Footnote		[37] For purposes of these standards, "areas with wild salmonids" are defined as areas within 75 kilometers of a wild salmonid mi	igration route or habitat. This definition is expected to encompass all, or nearly all, of salmon-growing areas in the northern hemisphere.	

[38] Farms do not need to conduct research on migration routes, timing and the health of wild stocks under this standard if general information is already available. Farms must demonstrate an understanding of this information at the general level for salmonid populations in their region, as such information is needed to make management decisions related to minimizing potential impact on those stocks.

			1	1		
		a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then Indicator 3.1.6 does not apply.	The company has informed the CAB that they operate in a wild Salmonid area			
	Indicator: In a reas of wild salmonids, monitoring of sea lice levels on wild out-migrating salmon juveniles or on coastal sea trout or	b. Keep records to show the farm participates in monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids.	sampling is carried out by Maintream Biological Colonizing for sampling, and the BL Centre for Against resetth Sciences (LATS) to enumerate and esterity sea lace on wild salmon, rest nations assue in the sampling work, wild sownless Sampling Monotonizing Program 2002, frequently and Fulleyage, RE Report Dates, Judy 2 2003, Sampling was conducted during was conduct			
3.1.6	Arctic char, with results made publicly available. See requirements in Appendix III-1. Requirement: Yes	c. Provide the CAB access to documentation which is sufficient for the auditor to evaluate whether the methodology used for monitoring of sea lice on wild salmonids is in compliance with the requirements in Appendix III-1.	Report viewerd during the audit. It states "Procedures used by Mainstream Biological Consulting during 2020 sampling were adapted from procedures for beach seining, fish collection and field data recording utilized by the Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFQ)."	Compliant		
	Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32]	d. Make the results from 3.1.6b easily publicly available (e.g. posted to the company's website) within eight weeks of completion of monitoring.	The report is posted on the Dashboard within the companies website at www.mowicanadawest.ca			
		e. Submit to ASC the results from monitoring of sea lice levels on wild salmonids as per Appendix VI.	Nas been submitted.			
		a. Inform the CAB if the farm operates in an area of wild salmonids. If not, then Indicator 3.1.7 does not apply.	Wild salmonids are in the areas.			
	Indicator: In a reas of wild salmonids, maximum on-farm lice levels during sensitive periods for wild fish [39]. See detailed requirement in Appendix II, subsection 2.	b. Establish the sensitive periods [39] of wild salmonids in the area where the farm operates. Sensitive periods for migrating salmonids is during juvenile outmigration and approximately one month before.	Sensitive periods are from March 1st to June 30th.			
3.1.7	Requirement: 0.1 mature female lice per farmed fish Applicability: All farms operating in areas with wild salmonids except farms that release no water as noted in [32]	c. Maintain detailed records of monitoring on-farm lice levels (see 3.1.4) during sensitive periods as per Appendix II-2.	Sensitive periods are set as March 1st to June 30th under pacific regulation 7.3. There is a variance request in place number 141 for Canada which allows up to 3 motiles. Numbers were looked at and they were well below the trigger level. Lice levels for the 2000 sensitive period range from 0.05 to 0.33 min to max.	Compliant		VR 141
		d. Provide the CAB with evidence there is a 'feedback loop' between the targets for on-farm lice levels and the results of monitoring of lice levels on wild salmonids (Appendix II-2).	Wild fish lice counts and farm lice counts are being looked at for trends and to date there has been no action needed other than following DFO licence regulations.			
Footnote		[39] Sensitive periods for migrating salmonids is durin	g juvenile outmigration and approximately one month before.			
			Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):			
		Note: For the purposes of Indicator 3.2.1, "area" is defined as a contiguous body of water with the bio-chemical and temperature prof	ille required to support the farmed species' life and reproduction (e.g. the Northern Atlantic Coast of the U.S. and Canada). Appendix II-1A elaborates further on this definition: "The boundaries of an area st is that the area relates to the spatial extent that is likely to be put at risk from the non-native salmon. Areas will only rarely coincide with the boundaries of countries.			umulative
	Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, demonstration that the species was widely commercially produced in the area by the date of publication of the ACC sulmon standard	a. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If not, then Indicator 3.2.1 does not apply.	Atlantic salmon are non Native to the area.			
		b. Provide documentary evidence that the non-native species was widely commercially produced in the area before June 13, 2012.	According to the Fisheries and Oceans Canada website, Atlantic salmon were first farmed in British Columbia in the 1980's. There are reports of Atlantic Salmon being introduced for angling purposes back as early as 1874 to California and 1965 to British Columbia. The DFO website shows that the first importation of salmon eggs for farming came from Scotland in 1985 when 130,000 eggs were experted. All egg minor are logged on the website as public reporting on Aquacuture.			
3.2.1	Requirement: Yes [40] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [40]	c. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish that includes details on accuracy of sterility effectiveness.	Evidence provided.	Compliant		
		A. If the farm cannot provide evidence for 3.2.1b or 3.2.1c, provide documented evidence that the production system is closed to the natural environment and for each of the following: 1) one native species are separated from wall fine by effective physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers remure here are no escape for aread fish specimens that might savine and absorpently reproduce (old); and 3) barriers remure there are no escape of biological material (a0) that might survive and subsequently reproduce (e.g., UV or other effective treatment of any effluent water existing the system to the natural environment).	Evidence provided.			
Footnote	[40] Exceptions sh	iall be made for production systems that use 100 percent sterile fish or systems that demonstrate separation from the wild by effective ob-	ysical barriers that are in place and well-maintained to ensure no excapes of reared specimens or biological material that might survive and subsequently reproduce.			
		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 3.2.2 - Exceptions to Allow Production of Non-Native Species Farms have had five years to demonstrate compliance with this standard from the time of publication of the ASC Salmon Standard (i.e.		Biological Divers	ity (CBD) was ratified); the species is fully sel	elf-sustaining
	Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, evidence of scientific research [41] completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction and these results submitted to ASC for review [42]	a. Inform the ASC of the species in production (Appendix VI).	Salmo salar are produced.			
3.2.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [43]	b. Inform the CAB if the farm produces a non-native species. If not, then Indicator 3.2.2 does not apply.	CAB have been informed.			
		c. If yes to 3.2.2b, provide evidence of scientific research completed within the past five years that investigates the risk of establishment of the species within the farm's jurisdiction. Afternatively, the farm may request an exemption to 3.2.2c (see below).	Caredan Technical Report of Fibreires and Aguakt. Sciences 3063 dated from 2015 regoring on catches and sightings in 16 of Allartic salmon based on refiberor's conducted in 3011 and 2012 indicated more found. Declaration in place from Matheram Biological and OTO stating that no Admire salmon have been caught in the annual Beach where survey and or an Allartics have been caught. The number of stations sampled is 103 that are sampled twice per year, and this is only for the salmon farms for the five production areas where Mowi are located.	Compliant		
		d. If applicable, submit to the CAB a request for exemption that shows how the farm meets all three conditions specified in instruction box above.	Exemption is not needed.			
		e. Submit evidence from 3.2.2c to ASC for review.	Evidence has been submitted.			
Footnote		[41] The research must at a minimum include multi-year monitoring for non-na	tive farmed species, use credible methodologies and analysis, and undergo peer review.			
Footnote	[42] If the review demonstrates there is increased risk, the ASC will consider prohibiting the cert	ification of farming of non-native salmon in that jurisdiction under this standard. In the event that the risk tools demonstrate "high" risks,	the SAD expects that the ASC will prohibit the certification of farming of non-native salmon in that jurisdiction. The ASC intends to bring this evidence into future revision of the standard and those results ta	ken forward into	the revision process.	
Footnote	[43] Farms are exempt from this standard if they are in a jurisdiction	on where the non-native species became established prior to farming activities in the area and the following three conditions are met: era	dication would be impossible or have detrimental environmental effects; the introduction took place prior to 1993 (when the Convention on Biological Diversity (CBD) was ratified); the species is fully self-su	staining.		

	1					
		a. Inform the CAB if the farm uses fish (e.g. cleaner fish or wrasse) for the control of sea lice.	None used.			
	Indicator: Use of non-native species for sea lice control for on-farm management purposes	b. Maintain records (e.g. invoices) to show the species name and origin of all fish used by the farm for purposes of sea lice control.	None used.			
3.2.3	Requirement: None Applicability: All	c. Callect documentary evidence or first hand accounts as evidence that the species used is not non-native to the region.	None used.	N/A	None used.	
		Criterion 3.3 Introduction Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	n of transgenic species Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):	1		
		a. Prepare a declaration stating that the farm does not use transgenic salmon.	Mowi ASA declaration states: "Mowi does not produce, farm or sell transgenic salmon." Dated January 2nd 2020 and found in the Quality assurance letter to customers.			
3.3.1	Indicator: Use of transgenic [44] salmon by the farm Requirement: None	b. Maintain records for the origin of all cultured stocks including the supplier name, address and contact person(s) for stock purchases.	All fish farmed by Mowi are from Mowi broodstock and hatcheries and can be traced to origin.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. Ensure purchase documents confirm that the culture stock is not transgenic.	Mowi produce their own fish from their own hatcheries. None are transgenic.			
Footnote			om one species and inserting them into another species to get that trait expressed in the offspring (reference USDA).			
		Criterion 3.4 E Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):			
Footnote		[45] See Appendix VI for transpare	ncy requirements for 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.4.3.			
		 a. Maintain monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated number of escapees. 	There have been no reported escapes in this most recent production cycle.			
		b. Aggregate cumulative escapes in the most recent production cycle.	None.			
	Indicator: Maximum number of excapses [46] in the most recent production cycle	c. Maintain the monitoring records described in 3.4.1a for at least 10 years beginning with the production cycle for which farm is first applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to apply for the exception noted in [47]).	DFO publishes excape reports https://open.canada.ca/data/en/dataset/691dd994-4911-433d-b306-00349ba9/24e			
3.4.1	Requirement: 300 [47] AppRability: All farms except as noted in [47]	d. If an exape epicode occurs (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish excaped), the farm may request a rare exception to the Standard (§7). Requests must provide a full account of the epicode and must document how the farm could not have predicted the events that caused the excape epicode.	There have been none.	Compliant		0
		e. Submit escape monitoring dataset to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production (ycle).	Has been submitted.			
Footnote		[46] Farms shall report all escapes; the total aggregate number of escapees per production cycle must be less than 300 fish.	. Data on date of escape episode(s), number of fish escaped and cause of escape episode shall be reported as outlined in Appendix VI.			
Footnote	[47] A rare exception to this standard may be made for an escape event that is clearly documented as being o	utside the farm's control. Only one such exceptional episode is allowed in a 10-year period for the purposes of this standard. The 10-year period for the purposes of this standard. The 10-year period for the purposes of this standard.	period starts at the beginning of the production cycle for which the farm is applying for certification. The farmer must demonstrate that there was no reasonable way to predict the events that caused the	pisode. See audi	ing guidance for additional details.	
		a. Maintain records of accuracy of the counting technology used by the farm at times of stocking and harvest. Records include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common estimates of error for hand-counts.	The counters used are VAXI and Aquascan counters. Protocols on calibration are used from the VAXI manual and followed by relevant staff. VAXI manuals can be accessed online at www.vaki.com. Specident from VAXI was starting an accuracy of over 90%. The Aquascan states accuracy between 90% and 100%.			
	Indicator: Accuracy (48) of the counting technology or counting method used for calculating stocking and harvest numbers	 b. If courting takes place off site (e.g. pre-smott vaccination count), obtain and maintain documents from the supplier showing the accuracy of the counting method used (as above). 	Records are legal of counting accuracy on a freshwater production perselbleet. There is a new SOP reference PN259 called Small Inventory control. This provides guidelines as to which count to use. The small suppliers are all Mowi owned. Both off-site and onlite counting takes place. There are various counts such as Natchery book count, Natchery dispatch count and small input count as well as valicability or the state of the state			
3.4.2	Requirement : 98% Applicability: All	c. During audits, arrange for the auditor to witness calibration of counting machines (if used by the farm).	Witnessed calibration not done due to the audit being remote and no counting taking place on the sites during the audit. Counting machines are only used at input and harvest and allunder contractor and not site control.	Compliant		>98%
	дериканику: ли					
		e. Submit counting technology accuracy to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Has been submitted.			
Footnote		[48] Accuracy shall be determined by the spec sheet for counting	g machines and through common estimates of error for any hand-counts.			
		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 3.4.3 - Calculation of Estimated Unexplained Loss The Estimated Unexplained Loss (EUL) of fish is calculated at the end of each production cycle as follows:				
		EUL = (stocking count) - (harvest count) - (mortalities) - (recorded escapes)				
		Units for input variables are number of fish (i.e. counts) per production cycle. Where possible, farms should use the pre-smolt vaccination	on count as the stocking count. This formula is adapted from footnote 59 of the ASC Salmon Standard.			
		Maintain detailed records for mortalities, stocking count, harvest count, and escapes (as per 3.4.1).	Mortalities are recorded along with stocking counts, harvest and escapes in the Aquafarmer system.			
3.4.3	Indicator: Estimated unexplained loss [49] of farmed salmon is made publicly available Requirement: Yes Annitrability: All	b. Calculate the estimated unexplained loss as described in the instructions (above) for the most recent full production cycle. For first audit, farm must demonstrate understanding of calculation and the requirement to disclose EUL after harvest of the current cycle.	From the Mowi Canada ASC dashboard online: 'Inventory difference at Sargeaunt Pass for the 2019YC was-0.82% (-6474 pieces). This is within the counting error of ±2%.'		The EUL number submitted to	
	сотрат	c. Make the results from 3.4.3b available publicly, Keep records of when and where results were made public (e.g., date posted to a company website) for all production cycles.	Posted to the site on Sept 28, 2020.	Minor	ASC for the 2017 year class, in the transparency, is not the same as posted on the Mowi Dashboard. Finding closed PC 20/11/2020	2019YC was -0.82% or 6474 fish
		d. Submit estimated unexplained loss to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	The EUL number submitted to ASC for the 2017 year class, in the transparency, is not the same as posted on the Mowi Dashboard.			
	1		1	-		

[49] Calculated at the end of the production cycle as: Unexplained loss = Stocking count - harvest count - mortalities - other known escapes. Where possible, use of the pre-smolt vaccination count as the stocking count is preferred.

		a. Prepare an Escape Prevention Plan and submit it to the CAB before the first audit. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document as long as it addresses all required elements of Indicator 3.4.4.	As part of the PAR licence (Pacific aquaculture regulation), there is an excape prevention plan SW 951. There is also a fish containment plan for SW 962 dated April 2020. There is an Excape response flowchard located on the alter. There is also a Escape response - Marine sites SW954 dated July 2019. These documents are located on the notice boad located in each site office. There are flow charts of what to do and who to notify.							
	Indicator: Evidence of escape prevention planning and related employee training, including: net strength testing: appropriate net mesh size, net traceability, system robustness; predict management; record leaping and reporting of risk events (e.g., holes, initial activates tisses, harding errors, reporting and follow up of escape events); and worker training on escape prevention and counting (exhibiting). Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. If the farm operates an open (net pen) system, ensure the plan (3.4.4a) covers the following areas: -net strength testing: -appropriate net mesh size; -ret stressiblity, -ret stress	There is regular training for oxists staff in relation to implementing the escape prevention plan including annual DATS training online. DATS records were reviewed. The site has an escape prevention bow with metting, needles, weights, ropes etc. and oxice per year, there is a most fish escape did each year as part of the quaterly drills. Last fish escape response drill carried out. July 2019. There is specific its energe risk analysis detailing the history of escapes in the area. Escape prevention its were inspected on the site through floatage provided. Cameras that pan and till are in each cage with excellent resolutions monitor the behaviour of the fish. The diver checks the cages every 00 days on every site and updates the net log as to what was found. The last fish escape response drill was carried out in June 20th 2020. The Health and safety program section 13.4.1 requires escape response drifts to be carried out annually.							
3.4.4		c. If the farm operates a closed system, ensure the plan (3.4.4a) covers the following areas: - system robustness: - predator management; - record keeping; - record keeping; - reporting risk events (e.g., blois, infrastructure isoues, handling erron); - planning of staff training to coore and of the above areas; and - planning of staff training on except prevention and counting extendologies.	Its an open system	Compliant						
		d. Maintain records as specified in the plan.	Net records are in place. Diver inspection records in place. Escape drill records are in place.							
		e. Train staff on escape prevention planning as per the farm's plan.	Training records in place on DATS and these records were reviewed. Staff must update their allocated training annually.							
	<u> </u>	PRINCIPLE 4: USE RESOURCES IN AN ENVIRONMEN Criterian 4.1 Traceability of	ATALLY EFFICIENT AND RESPONSIBLE MANNER If may materials in feed							
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):							
Farms n audits sl	Instruction to Clients for Indications 4.1.1 through 4.4.2 Sourcing of Responsibly Produced Salmon Feeds Tarm must above that a life desured by the requirements of principles of the producers in the product of the producers in the producer of the producer of the producer of the producers in the producer of the pr									
In addit	ion to the above, farms must also show that their feed suppliers comply with the more detailed requirements for traceability and ingredient	t sourcing that are specified under indicators 4.1.1 through 4.4.2. The ASC Salmon Standard allows farms to use one of two different methic	ods to demonstrate compliance of feed producers:							
Method	#1: Farms may choose to source feed from feed producers who used only those ingredients allowed under the ASC Salmon Standards during	g the production of a given batch of feed. For example, the farm may request its feed supplier to produce a batch of feed according to farm	a specifications. Audits of the feed producer will independently verify that manufacturing processes are in compliance with ASC requirements.							
Method	#2: Farms may choose to source feed from feed producers who demonstrate compliance using a "mass-balance" method. In this method, fi	reed producers show that the balance of all ingredients (both amount and type) used during a given feed production period meets ASC requ	irrements. However, mixing of ingredients into the general silos and production lines is allowed during manufacturing. Audits of the feed producer will independently verify that manufacturing processes are	e in compliance v	ith ASC requirements. The mass b	salance method can be				
	for example, to integrated feed production companies that handle all steps of feed manufacturing (purchasing of raw materials, processing									
Note 1: used are	The term "feed producer" is used here to identify the organization that produces the fish feed (i.e. it is the "feed manufacturer"). In most compliance with requirements.	ases, the organization supplying feed to a farm (i.e. the feed supplier) will be the same organization that produced the feed, but there ma	y be instances where feed suppliers are not directly responsible for feed production. Regardless of whether the farm sources feeds directly from a feed producer or indirectly through an intermediary organ	ization, it remain	s the farm's obligation to show ev	idence that all feeds				
		a. Maintain detailed records of all feed suppliers and purchases including contact information and purchase and delivery records.	All skretting feed is used on the site. The location of the production unit is in Richmond BC.							
		b. Inform each feed supplier in writing of ASC requirements pertaining to production of salmon feeds and send them a copy of the ASC Salmon Standard.	The feed company has been made aware of the ASC requirements.							
	Indicator: Evidence of traceability, demonstrated by the feed producer, of feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed [50].	c. For each feed producer used by the farm, confirm that an audit of the producer was recently done by an audit firm or CAB against an ASC-acknowledged certification scheme. Obtain a copy of the most recent audit report for each feed producer.	Swetting Canada has GAA BAP certification that includes a traceability element. Valid until 22nd October 2020. BAP certification code MI0017 and Control Union is the issueing body.							
4.1.1	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	d. For each feed producer, determine whether the farm will use method #1 or method #2 (see instructions above) to show compliance of feed producers. Inform the CAB in writing.	Method 2 Mass balance is chosen.	Compliant						
		e. Obtain declaration from feed supplier(s) staining that the company can assure traceability of all feed ingredients that make up more than 1% of the feed to a level of detail required by the ASC Salmon Standard [50].	Quality assurance and Nutrace internal standard declared traceability for Siretting and external certifications such as BAP, for ingredient that make up more than 1% of the feed.							
Footno	te [50] Traceability shall be at a level of det	Latal that permits the feed producer to demonstrate compliance with the standards in this document (i.e., marine raw ingredients must be **Criterion 4.2 Use of W.**	Lacked back to the fibrery, soy to the region grown, etc.). Feed manufactures will need to supply the farm with third-party documentation of the ingredients covered under this standard.							
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):							
Footno	te	[51] See Appendix VI for transpit Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.2.1 - Calculation of FFDRm	arency requirements for 4.2.1 and 4.2.2.							
		Tarm must calculate the Fadmeal Forage Fish Dependency Nation (FFDAm) according to formula presented in Appendix IV-1 using dat most recent complete production cycle [c. 11the FFDAm of the most recent complete production cycle [c. 11the FFDAm of the most recent complete production cycle [c. 11the FFDAm of the most recent complete production cycle calculate FFDAm. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle and calculate FFDAm. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (c. 6. FFDAm. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (c. 6. FFDAM. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (c. 6. FFDAM. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (c. 6. FFDAM. (c. all feed spect for > 6 months) for the current production cycle will ensure that the farm will meet requirements at harvest (c. 6. FFDAM.	n cycle; and	udits, farms may l	e exempted from compliance with	h Indicator 4.2.1 for the				
4.2.1	Indicator: Fishmeal Forage Fish Dependency Ratio (FFDRm) for grow-out (calculated using formulas in Appendix IV-1) Requirement < 1.2 Applicability: All	A. Maintain a detailed inventory of the feed used including: Cauntities used of each formulation (bg); Cauntities used of each formulation (bg); Source (filtery) of formean in each formulation used; - Source (filtery) of formean in each formulation used; - Percentage of filters in each formulation ordered from trimmings; and - Supporting documentation and signed declaration from feed supplier.	Percentage of fishmeal used, and oil is on the feed bags label. Daily quantities used are maintained on the day sheets and in the Aquafarmer system.							
		b. For FFDRm calculation, exclude fishmeal derived from rendering of seafood by-products (e.g. the "trimmings" from a human consumption fishery.	Trimmings have been excluded	Compliant		0.2				
		c. Calculate eFCR using formula in Appendix IV-1 (use this calculation also in 4.2.2 option #1).	erCRs are maintained for all year classes of fish and generated using the Aquafarmer system							
1										

	d. Calculate FFDRm using formulas in Appendix IV-1.	The FFDRM was 0.2 for the last production cycle called the 2017 yearclass.		ı
•	e. Submit FFDRm to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	The information has been submitted to ASC.		ı

### Property of the Control of the C			Note: Under Indicator 4.2.2, farms can choose to calculate FFDRo (Option #1) or EPA & DHA (Option #2). Farms do not have to demonst	strate that they meet both threshold values. Client shall inform the CAB which option they will use.			
# An of Minister State (Principle And Control							
Market of the control			Maintain a detailed inventory of the feed used as specified in 4.2.1a.	Inventory is maintained in the Aquafarmer for all the Skretting feed used.			
Section of Section Continues and Continues a		or,	b. For FFDRo and EPA-DHA calculations (either option #1 or option #2), exclude fish oil derived from rendering of seafood by-products (e.g. the "trimmings" from a human consumption fishery.	Trimmings have been excluded			
Part	4.2	or .	c. Inform the CAB whether the farm chose option #1 or option #2 to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of the Standard.	Option 1 is used.	Compliant		1.64
Secretary of the control of the cont		Applicability: All	d. For option 81, calculate FFDRo using formulas in Appendix IV-1 and using the eFCR calculated under 4.2.1c.	FFOR o is 1.64 for the previous yearclass.			
Management Man			e. For option #2, calculate amount of EPA + DHA using formulas in Appendix IV-2.	NA .			
Part			f. Submit FFDRo or EPA & DHA to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Has been submitted.			
See Supervised All Production for an include the foliage of the control of the co	Foots						
However the position for gradual to a result position and product on the control of the control			Criterion 4.3 Source of m Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Narine row materials Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):			
Execution of the control production of the c							
Part		Indicator: Timeframe for all fishmeal and fish oil used in feed to come from fisheries [53] certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member [54] and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small pelagic fisheries					
Page	4.3		NA .	NA			
Million Company Comp		Applicability: N/A					
Million Company Comp							
Section 1. The control of the contro	Foots	ote	[53] This standard and standard 4.3.2 applies to fishmeal and oil from forage fisheries, pelagic fisheries,	or fisheries where the catch is directly reduced (including krill) and not to by-products or trimmings used in feed.			
Has been produced and the second of the seco	Foots	ote		SEAL Alliance, or equivalent as determined by the Technical Advisory Group of the ASC.			
Figure 1. September 1. Septembe			-confirm that the search identifies the correct fishery then scroll down or click on the link from the menu on the left reads "Scores" For first audits, farms must have scoring records that cover all feeds purchased during the previous 6-month period.	(including krill) and not to by-products or trimmings used in feed.			
Applicability AI A Control to be described by a post of the beginned or a beginned and found a post or applicability applicabilit		Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1, the FishSource score [SS] for the fishery(ies) from which all marine raw material in feed is derived	 a. Record FishSource score for each species from which fishmeal or fish oil was derived and used as a feed ingredient (all species listed in 4.2.1a). 	Database from the feed supplier listing all feed ingredients shows all fish used and their fish x-ores is kept by Skretting.			
Experience to other employer is examined as a proper in the membrane in employer in a part of the following actions. 1. Contract Riskbource as Securious deliber in the intervienching to entire the improvement of the following actions. 2. Contract Riskbource as Securious deliberation in the following actions. 3. Contract Riskbource as Securious deliberation in the following actions. 3. Contract Riskbource as Securious deliberation in the following actions. 4. Contract Riskbource as Securious deliberation in the following actions and the securious deliberation in the following action membrane and proper in the securious deliberation in the following action membrane and deliberation in the following action in	4.3		b. Confirm that each individual score ϵ 6 and the biomass score is ϵ 6.	Blue Whiting - NE Atlantic 10 and 6.4			
Instruction 1.5 Clients for Indicator 4.3.1 Third Party verified to 1 Clients for Indicator 4.3.1 Third Party verified to 1 clients of 1 Substator 4.3.1 the International Follows: In a state of the Indicator 4.3.2 the International Follows: Internation			following actions: 1. Contact FishSource via Sustainable Fisheries Partnerships to identify the species as a priority for assessment. 2. Contract a qualified independent third party to conduct the assessment using the FishSource methodology and provide the	All scores were available. Skretting has not undertaken any third party FishSource score evaluations.	Compliant		>6
Instruction 1.5 Clients for Indicator 4.3.1 Third Party verified to 1 Clients for Indicator 4.3.1 Third Party verified to 1 clients of 1 Substator 4.3.1 the International Follows: In a state of the Indicator 4.3.2 the International Follows: Internation							
Indicator: Prior to achieving 4.3.1 demonstration of third-party verified chain of custody and traceability for the batches of findment and oil are certified to the international findment and find in oil which are in compliance with 4.3.2. 4.3.3 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All 4.0 Closs in from the feed supplier documentary verified chain of custody of all fishment and fish oil used in the feed is traceable via a third party verified chain of custody and traceability for the batches of fishment and fish oil used in the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishment and fish oil used in the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishment and fish oil used in the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishment and fish oil used in the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishment and fish oil used in the feed is traceable via a third party verified chain of custody of traceability regram. 4.3.1 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All 4.3.2 Applicability: All 4.3.3 Requirement: Yes Applicability: All 5. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2s, 4.2.1s, and 4.2.2s). 6. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2s, 4.2.1s, and 4.2.2s). 7. English of the feed supplier issting all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin. 8. Compliant of the feed supplier issting all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin. 9. Sections likely a the first burden of white the first pounds are traceability, valid until 22nd October 2020. See 4.1.1 Compliant Compliant Compliant Compliant Database from the feed supplier issting all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin. Species likeled are not broken down into whole (bit fithery source and trimmings fishery sources.) 8. Octain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fithment or fish oil originating from IUU c	Foots	ote		J. See Appendix IV-3 for explanation of FishSource scoring.	l		
Applicability. All a. Obtain from the feed supplier documentary evidence that the origin of all fishmeal and fish oil used in the feed is traceable via a third party verified chain of custody or traceability program. b. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2a, 4.2.1a, and 4.2.2a). compliant conductive and maintain, consistent with 4.2.1a and 4.2.2a, a list of the fishery of origin for all fishmeal and fish oil originating from the products and trimmings. Compliant fish used and their origin. Distabase from the feed supplier insting all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not brok		and fish oil which are in compliance with 4.3.2.	Indicator 4.3.3 requires that farms show that their feed producers can demonstrate chain of custody and traceability as verified through evidence that suppliers, and the batches of fishmeal and oil, are certified to the International Fishmeal and Fish Oil Organization's Globa	th third-party audits. Farms may submit reports from audits of feed producers (see 4.1.1c) as evidence that traceability systems are in compliance. Alternatively, farms may show that their feed producers co all Standard for Responsible Supply or to the Marine Stewardship Council Chain of Custody Standard.	mply with traces	ability requirements of Indicator 4.3	.3 by submitting
a. Compile and maintain, consistent with 4.2.1a and 4.2.2a, a list of the fishery of origin for all fishmeal and fish oil originating from by- products and trimmings. Database from the feed supplier listing all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery source. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery sources. Species listed are not broken down into whole fish fishery source and trimmings fishery s	4.3	Applicability: All		The feed company has BAP certification on feed that covers traceability. Valid until 22nd October 2020. See 4.1.1	Compliant		
products and trimmings. Ustable from the feed supplier stating an anstoric and currient level ingressering and shows as intrinsiced and trimmings. 5. Obtain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fishmeal or fish oil originating from IUU catch was used to produce the feed. 5. Exercise (Suffering Nutricon), under their sustainable procurement pilot (Whatercon), under their sustainable procurement pilot (Whatercon), under their sustainable procurement pilot (Whatercon), under their sustainable for procurement pilot (Whatercon), under their sustainable procurement pilot (Whatercon), under their			b. Ensure evidence covers all the species used (as consistent with 4.3.2a, 4.2.1a, and 4.2.2a).	The BAP standard cover all the species and sources used.			
D. Obtain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fishmeat or fish oil originating from IUU catch was used to produce the feed. Seterting fluxtreeo), under these sustainable procurement pion (by Mariner products resinos nates under section) active that the supplier needs to provide documentation that the main oil are feed. Seterting fluxtreeo), under these sustainables procurement pion (by Mariner products resinos nates under section) active that the supplier needs to provide documentation that the main oil are feed. Seterting fluxtreeo), under their sustainable procurement pion (by Mariner products resinos nates under section active section active to the section of the section (buttereo), or their section active to the section active to t			 Compile and maintain, consistent with 4.2.1a and 4.2.2a, a list of the fishery of origin for all fishmeal and fish oil originating from by- products and trimmings. 	Database from the feed supplier listing all historic and current feed ingredients and shows all fish used and their origin.			
			b. Obtain a declaration from the feed supplier stating that no fishmeal or fish oil originating from IUU catch was used to produce the feed.	Skretting (Nutreco), under their sustainable procurement policy for Marine products version states under section 7 criteria that the supplier needs to provide documentation that the meal and oil are IFFO RS or MSC certified. Under section 7.2 of the Skretting (Nutreco) criteria for Marine raw materials, it mentions Endangered or critically endangered but not vulnerable. Skretting has further			

4.3.4	indicator: Presence and evidence of a responsible sourcing policy for the feed manufacturer for marine ingredients that includes a commitment to cordinates in sources fiberies.	c. Obtain from the feed supplier declaration that the meal or oil did not originate from a species categorized as valuerable, endangered or critically endangered, according to the LUCK Red Luts of Threatened Species [58] and explaining how they are able to demonstrate this (i.e. through other certification scheme or through their independent audit). d. If meal or oil originated from a species listed as "vulnerable" by IUCN, obtain documentary evidence to support the exception as outlined in [59]. a. Request a link to a public policy from the feed manufacturer stating the company's support of efforts to shift feed manufacturers purchase of finames and fin oil to fineries certified under a scheme that is an ISEAL member and has guidelines that specifically promote responsible environmental management of small public fisheries and committing to continuous improvement of source fisheries. b. Pospare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing fishmeal and fish oil originating from fisheries certified under the type of certification scheme noted in indicator 4.3.1.	Stretting has a signed declaration that there are no IUU species used. Under Nutreco supplier code of conduct. This is also a BAP requirement that the feed company is certified to. List of species from trimmings is in place. If, Kirg mackerel from Gulf of Mexico. Stretting Supplier Code of Conduct which suppliers of fish of and meal are required to sign. From that COC. Therefore shall not process possible and considered as of tricitally findingered or fishing responsible shall not be supplied. List of species that are issed as Vulnerable and edigible for use a byp pouldur, users of findingered in the IUCN Red IUC. Species that are issed as Vulnerable and edigible for use a byp pouldur, users of findingered in the IUCN Red IUC. Red IUC. Species that are issed as Vulnerable and edigible for use a byp pouldur, users of findingered in the IUCN Red IUC. Red IUC. Species that are issed as Vulnerable and edigible for use a byp pouldur, users of findingered in the IUCN Red IUC.	Compliant	
Footnote			n consumption because the quality at the time of landing does not meet official regulations with regard to fish suitable for human consumption.		
Footnote			nregulated and Unreported. Nature reference can be found at http://www.iucnredlist.org/.		
Footnote	[59] For species listed as "vulnerable" by IUCN, an exception is made if a regional population of the spe		Ok. In cases where a National Red List doesn't exist or sor't managed in accordance with IUON guidelines, an exception is allowed when an assessment is conducted using IUON's methodology and demonstrated to the conducted using IUON's methodology and demonstrated using IUON's methodology and IUON's metho	ates that the po	ulation is not vulnerable.
		Criterion 4.4 Source of non-mo Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	arine raw materials in feed Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
		a. Compile and maintain a list of all feed suppliers with contact information. (See also 4.1.1a)	The Client uses only Stretting feed.		
4.4.1	indicator: Presence and evidence of a responsible sourcing policy for the feed manufacturer for feed ingredients that comply with recognized crop moratoriums [60] and local laws [61] Requirement: Yes	Detain from each feed manufacturer a copy of the manufacturer's responsible sourcing policy for feed ingredients showing how the company complies with recognized crop moratoriums and local laws.	Skretting is part of the Nutreco group, and a vendor policy is in a place where all suppliers must sign applicable declarations guaranteeing source.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	c. Confirm that third party audits of feed suppliers (4.1.1c) show evidence that supplier's responsible sourcing policies are implemented.	Responsible sourcing policy has to be signed by the suppliers as part of their contract with Siretting.		
Footnote	[60] Moratorium: A	period of time in which there is a suspension of a specific activity until future events warrant a removal of the suspension or issues regard	sing the activity have been resolved. In this context, moratoriums may refer to suspension of the growth of defined agricultural crops in defined geographical regions.		
Footnote	(o.r.) Specifically, the policy shall include	that vegetable ingredients, or products derived from vegetable ingredients, must not come from areas of the Amazon Biome that were	deforested after July 24, 2006, as geographically defined by the Brazilian Soy Moratorium. Should the Brazilian Soy Moratorium be lifted, this specific requirement shall be reconsidered.		
		 Prepare a policy stating the company's support of efforts to shift feed manufacturers' purchases of soya to soya certified under the Roundable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent. 	Movi policy on sustainable salmon feed dated September 2020. Details include for Soy: 'Certified under ProTerra, the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent. The company has now stopped using Soys in the feed that is being used.		
	Indicator: Percentage of soya or soya-derived ingredients in the feed that are certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent [62]	b. Prepare a letter stating the farm's intent to source feed containing soya certified under the RTRS (or equivalent)	The company has now stopped using Soya in the feed that is being used.		
4.4.2	Requirement: 100%	c. Notify feed suppliers of the farm's intent (4.4.2b).	Email ws sent to the feed company by the certification manager.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	d. Obtain and maintain declaration from feed supplier(s) detailing the origin of soya in the feed.	NA .		
		e. Provide evidence that soya used in feed is certified by the Roundtable for Responsible Soy (RTRS) or equivalent [62]	The feed company has submitted in its sourcing policy that the feed uses RTRS Soy in its feed. Skretting have pruchased 500 credits from RTRS dated 12/8/2020. Certificate RTRS-CTP-8002382. However,		
Footnote			the company has now stopped using Soya in the feed that is being used. approved as equivalent by the Technical Advisory Group of the ASC.		
	indicator: Evidence of disclosure to the buyer [63] of the salmon of inclusion of transgenic [64] plant raw material, or raw materials	a. Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the content of soya and other plant raw materials in feed and whether it is transperiic.	The feed company has informed Mowi that the inclusion of Soya in ASC salmon feed supplied was 2.42%. Soya, Canola, Camelina oil and Corn Gluten can be considered as GMO as <1% contain transgenic material.		
4.4.3	Inducator: Coefficie disologie de la de un experience de la configuración de la migrate, per paint non material, or han materials de la defende from transpagnic plants, in the feed Requirement: Yes, for each individual raw material containing > 1% transgenic content (65)	b. Disclose to the buyer(s) a list of any transgenic plant raw material in the feed and maintain documentary evidence of this disclosure. For first audits, farm records of disclosures must cover > 6 months.	There is a supplier quality assurance letter, sent to customers, that is used to declare that there may be transgenic plant material used in the feed in the form of Soya, Canola, Camelina oil and Corn Guten (> 13%).	Compliant	
	дерикаонку: ли	c. Inform ASC whether feed contains transgenic ingredients (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	ASC have been informed.		
Footnote		[63] The company or entity to which the farm or the producing company is directly selling its product. T	This standard requires disclosure by the feed company to the farm and by the farm to the buyer of their salmon.		
Footnote			genes from one species and inserting them into another species to get that trait expressed in the offspring.		
Footnote		[65] See Appendix VI for tr Criterion 4.5 Non-biological	ransparency requirement for 4.4.3. I waste from production		
			Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
	indicator: Presence and evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible [66] treatment of non-biological waste from	 a. Prepare a policy stating the farm's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the farm's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation. 	Materials storage and waste disposal plan SFW 963 dated July 2020. The declaration is in the plan, and it refers to the ASC standard. Each site has separation of waste for recycling purposes, and this includes domestic and industrial waste.		
4.5.1	production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes	b. Prepare a declaration that the farm does not dump non-biological waste into the ocean.	Declaration in place previously.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	 c. Provide a description of the most common production waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste materials are properly disposed of. 	Plastics, Ropes, Wood are the most common waste materials. Also oils, used hazmat pads and household waste.		
		d. Provide a description of the types of waste materials that are recycled by the farm.	Nets, plastics, oils and ropes are all recycled. The company has an 50P on recycling and each staff memetr does annual DATS training on recycling.		

For	otnote	[66] Proper and re	[66] Proper and responsible disposal will vary based on facilities available in the region and remoteness of farm sites. Disposal of non-biological waste shall be done in a manner consistent with best practice in the area. Dumping of non-biological waste into the ocean does not represent "groper and responsible" disposal.							
			a. Provide a description of the most common production waste materials and how the farm ensures these waste materials are properly disposed of, (see also 4.5.1c)	Non-biologic waste includes ropes, plastics, oils and batteries. Full description in the Materials storage and waste disposal plan SFW 963 dated July 2020.						
4				Disposal forms are used by the site managers when equipment is being de-commissioned, and there is a column for describing what happens to the item, i.e. either sold, recycled or donated. Equipment is also donated to en	Compliant					
	А	pplicability: All	c. Inform the CAB of any infractions or fines for improper waste disposal received during the previous 12 months and corrective actions taken	There have been no fines or infractions.						
		d.1	d. Maintain records of disposal of waste materials including old nets and cage equipment.	There was no evidence of waste build up on the site. Waste such as pallets, feed bags and plastic is returned to shore via the feed delivery boat. The delivery docket supplied with the feed itemises the removal quantities of wooden pallets, plastic liners and feed bag. During the Covid situation there was no reduction of transporting of waste materials away from the site.						

		Criterion 4.6 Energy consumption and gr Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	reenhouse gas emissions on farms [67] [Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):			
Footnote		[67] See Appendix VI for transpare	ency requirements for 4.6.1, 4.6.2 and 4.6.3.			
		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.6.1-Energy Use Assessment indicator 4.6.1 requires that farms must have an assessment to verify energy consumption. The scope of this requirement is restricted fabricate materials that are purchased by the farm) is not required. However the SAD Steering Committee encourages companies to in	to operational energy use for the farm site(a) that is applying for certification. Boundaries for operational energy use should correspond to the sources of Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions (see Appendix V-1). Entergrate energy use assessments across the board in the company.	nergy use corres	ponding to Scope 3 emissions (i.e. th	he energy used to
		For the purpose of calculating energy consumption, the duration of the production cycle is the entire life cycle ⁻ at sea ⁻ -t does not in assessment following either the GHG Protocol Corporate Standard or ISO 14064-1 (see Appendix V-1 for more details).	clude frehwater smolt production stages. Farms that have integrated smolt rearing should break out the grow-out stage portion of energy consumption if possible. Quantities of energy (fuel and electricity)) are converted t	o kilojoules. Verification is done by i	nternal or external
	Indicator: Presence of an energy use assessment verifying the energy consumption on the farm and representing the whole life cycle at sea, as outlined in Appendix V-1	a. Maintain records for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) on the farm throughout each production cycle.	There is a GHG Energy assessment excel sheet used. Hems recorded include petrol, Diesel and gas (propane).			
4.6.1	Requirement: Yes, measured in kilojoule/t fish produced/production cycle Applicability: All	b. Calculate the farm's total energy consumption in kilojoules (kj) during the last production cycle.	The total energy used for the end of the last production cycle was 12,307, 589, 241 kj			
	c. d.	c. Calculate the total weight of fish in metric tons (t) produced during the last production cycle.	Weight of fish produced was 4728.26 Mt.	Compliant		2,574,134 kl/Mt
		d. Using results from 4.6.1b and 4.6.1c, calculate energy consumption on the farm as required, reported as kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle.	For the 2017 year class the consumption was 2,574,134 kJ/Mt produced. The 2019 year class results have not yet been finalized.			produced.
		e. Submit results of energy use calculations (4.6.1d) to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Nave been submitted.			
		Ensure that the farm has undergone an energy use assessment that was done in compliance with requirements of Appendix V-1. Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.6.2 - Annual GHG Assessment	The assessment is being done under the annual Mowi reporting requirements.			
		Instruction to Clents for Indicator 4.8.2 - Annual Give Assessment Indicator 4.8.2 in present that Imm man them as manual Generalized Eds (SHG), assessment. Detailed instructions are presented in Agricultural Company, Verification may be done by internal or external assessment following other the GHG Protocol Corporate Standard or ISO 1. Note: For the purposes of this standard, GHGs are defined as the six gases listed in the Nyoto Protocol: carbon dioxide (CO.); methane in the Company of the Standard of Co.); methane in the Standard of Co.).		es companies to i	ntegrate GHG accounting practice:	s across the board in the
	Indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [68]) emissions [69] on farm and evidence of an annual GHG assessment, as outlined in	a. Maintain records of greenhouse gas emissions on the farm.	Records are maintained.			
4.6.2	Appendix V-1 Requirement: Yes	b. At least annually, calculate all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1.	For the 2017 yearclass the GHG emissions were 833,622 kg CO2 equivalents.			
	Applicability: All	 For GHG calculations, select the emission factors which are best suited to the farm's operation. Document the source of those emissions factors. 	Emission factors have been selected and approved for the annual stock exchange reporting requirements.	Compliant		833,622 kg CO2
		d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO ₂ gases to CO ₂ equivalents, specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source.	Records are maintained using the DEFRA diagnostic tool database. The original GHG calculations and the GWP conversions all originated from DEFRA in the UK where Scotland has been using these calculations for longer than Canada	Compilant		equivalents.
		e. Submit results of GHG calculations (4.6.2d) to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once per year.	Has been submitted.	-		
		f. Ensure that the farm undergoes a GHG assessment as outlined in Appendix V-1 at least annually.	It is done annually as part of the annual report.			
Footnote			(CO2); methane (CH4); nitrous oxide (N ₂ O); hydrofluorocarbons (HFC3); perfluorocarbons (PFCs); and sulphur hexafluoride (SF ₄).			
Footnote		[69] GHG emissions must be recorded using recognic	zed methods, standards and records as outlined in Appendix V.			
4.6.3	Indicator: Documentation of GHG emissions of the feed [70] used during the previous production cycle, as outlined in Appendix V, subsection 2	Instruction to Clients for Indicator 4.6.3 - GHG Emissions of Feed Indicator 4.6.3 requires that farm document the greenhouse gas emissions (GHC) associated with any feeds used during salmon proof their feed supplier; but ground the stated information about the requirements including a copy of the methodology outlined in the farm proofes its feed suppliers and the stated information about the requirements including a copy of the methodology outlined in the farm explaints for feed suppliers and the state by feed suppliers and the farm explaints for feed suppliers what documentary evidence will be required by the farm to demonstrate compliance. Note:1. Farms many calculate GHG emissions of feed using the average raw material composition used to produce the salmon (by weight Note2- Feed supplier's calculations must include Scope 1, Scope 2, and Scope 3 GHG emissions as specified in Appendix V, subsection 2.	tt) rather than using feed composition on a lot-by-to basis.	cross the entire p	revious production cycle. Therefore	t farms should inform
	Applicability: All	a. Obtain from feed supplier(s) a declaration detailing the GHG emissions of the feed (per kg feed).	The requirement was communicated to the feed company Stretting. The company has only supplied the scope one emissions as is 2.15 kg CO2e/kg for 2019.			
		 Multiply the GHG emissions per unit feed by the total amount of feed from each supplier used in the most recent completed production cycle. 	For the 2017 yearclass the GHG emissions were 20,036,863 kg CO2 equivalents.	Compliant		20,036,863 kg CO2 equivalents.
		 If client has more than one feed supplier, calculate the total sum of emissions from feed by summing the GHG emissions of feed from each supplier. 	There is only Siretting feed used.			equivalents.
		d. Submit GHG emissions of feed to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Has been submitted to ASC.	<u> </u>		
Footnote	[70] GHG emissions from feed can be given based on the average raw mat		ction cycle. Feed manufacturer is responsible for calculating GHG emissions per unit feed. Farm site then shall use that information to calculate GHG emissions for the volume of feed they used in the prior prio	roduction cycle.		
	Citeron 4.7 Non-therapeut Auftrior (Required Gent Actions): Compliance Oriteria (Required Gent Actions):					
Footnote		[71] Closed production systems that do not use nets and do not use	e antifoulants shall be considered exempt from standards under Criterion 4.7.			
Footnote		[72] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepare a farm procedure for net cleaning and treatment that describes techniques, techniques, use of off-site facilities, and record keeping.	ency requirements for 4.7.1, 4.7.3 and 4.7.4. No copper nets.			
	Indicator: For farms that use copper-treated nets [73], evidence that nets are not cleaned [74] or treated in situ in the marine	b. Maintain records of antifoulants and other chemical treatments used on nets.	NA NA	1		
4.7.1	indicator: For aims that use copper-treased ness (/s), evidence that ness are not cleaned (/4) or treased in six in the manne environment. Requirement: Yes	c. Declare to the CAB whether copper-based treatments are used on nets.	NA	N/A	No copper nets.	

	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [72]	d. If copper-based treatments are used, maintain documentary evidence (see 4.7.1b) that farm policy and practice does not allow for heavy cleaning of copper-treated nets in situ.	NA.		
		e. Inform ASC whether copper antifoulants are used on farm (yes or no) as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Have been informed.		
Footnote	[73] Under the SAD, "copper-treated net" is defined as a net that has been treated with any copper-containing substance (such a	s a copper-based antifoulant) during the previous 18 months, or has not undergone thorough cleaning at a land-based facility since the last immediately havi	treatment. Farms that use nets that have, at some point prior in their lifespan, been treated with copper may xtll consider nets as untreated so long as sufficient time and cleaning has elapsed as in this defig to purchase all new nets.	finition. This will	allow farms to move away from use of copper without
Footnote		[74] Light cleaning of nets is allowed. Intent of the standard is that, for example, the high-pressure underwater washers could not be	used on copper treated nets under this standard because of the risk of copper flaking off during this type of heavy or more thorough cleaning.		
	Indicator: For any farm that cleans nets at on-land siles, evidence that net-cleaning sites have effluent treatment [75]	a. Declare to the CAB whether nets are cleaned on-land.	insitu net cleaning is carried out on the site using a RONC.		
4.7.2	Requirement: Yes	b. If nets are cleaned on-land, obtain documentary evidence from each net-cleaning facility that effluent treatment is in place.	NA	N/A	Insitu net cleaning is carried out on the site using a RONC.
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71]	c. If yes to 4.7.2b, obtain evidence that effluent treatment used at the cleaning site is an appropriate technology to capture of copper in effluents.	NA.		
Footnote			s place to capture copper if the farm uses copper-treated nets.		
		Note: If the benthos throughout and immediately outside the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exem	ngtion from Indicator 4.7.3 (see 2.1.1c).		
4.7.3	Indicator: For farms that use copper nets or copper-treated nets, evidence of testing for copper level in the sediment outside of the AZE, following methodology in Appendix I-1	a. Declare to the CAB whether the farm uses copper nets or copper-treated nets. (See also 4.7.1c). If "no", Indicator 4.7.3 does not apply.	No copper nets.		
4.7.3	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71]	b. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, measure and record copper in sediment samples from the reference stations specified in 2.1.1d and 2.1.2c which lie outside the AZE.	NA .	N/A	No copper nets.
		c. If "yes" in 4.7.3a, maintain records of testing methods, equipment, and laboratories used to test copper level in sediments from 4.7.3b.	NA .		
		Inform the CAB whether: 1) farm is exempt from indicator 4.7.4 (as per 4.7.3a), or 2) Farm has conducted testing of copper levels in sediment.	No copper nets.		
	Indicator: Evidence that copper levels [76] are < 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight, or,	b. Provide evidence from measurements taken in 4.7.3b that copper levels are < 34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight.	NA .		
4.7.4	in instances where the Cu in the sediment exceeds 24 mg Cu/lig dry sediment weight, demonstration that the Cu concentration falls within the range of background concentrations as measured at three reference sites in the water body Requirement: Yes	c. If copper levels in 4.7.4b are 2.34 mg Cu/kg dry sediment weight, provide evidence the farm texted copper levels in sediments from reference sites as described in Appendix 1-1 (also see Indicators 2.1.1 and 2.1.2).	NA.	N/A	No copper nets.
	Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71] and excluding those farms shown to be exempt from indicator 4.7.3	d. Analyze results from 4.7.4c to show the background copper concentrations as measured at three reference sites in the water body.	NA.		
		e. Submit data on copper levels in sediments to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	NA.		
Footnote		[76] According to testing required under 4.7.3. The standards related to testing of	of copper are only applicable to farms that use copper-based nets or copper-treated nets.		
	Indicator: Evidence that the type of biocides used in net antifouling are approved according to legislation in the European Union, or the United States, or Australia	a. Identify all biocides used by the farm in net antifouling.	No biocides used.		
4.7.5	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All farms except as noted in [71]	b. Compile documentary evidence to show that each chemical used in 4.7.5a is approved according to legislation in one or more of the following jurisdictions: the European Union, the United States, or Australia.	NA.	N/A	No biocides used.
DDINCIDIE S	- MANAGE DISEASE AND DADASTES IN AN ENVIRONMENTALLY DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY.				
Footnote		Criterion 5.1 Survival and he			
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
	Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases, parasites and environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required	Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):			The current Fish health management plan has not been
5.1.1		Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepare a fish health management plan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and	Auditor Cavalastion Required CAM Actions: represententes for \$1.4, 5.1.5 and \$5.1.4, 5.1.4, 5.1.5 and \$5.1.4, 5.1.4,	Minor	The current Fish health management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterinarian. Finding closed PC 20/11/2020
	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transparer a. Prepare a fish health management glan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and sarasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document.	Auditor Cavalastion (Required CAR Actions): roy-requirements for 5.1.4, 5.1.5 and 5.1.6. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the Friffol Aquaculture Licence and references a comprehensive set of applicable 59th. There are specific set health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and are line until the fish are harvested. This plan includes goals and records all violts and activities of the health scaff including results of tests. It's a condition of licence (point 4.1)to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health plan was submitted to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the	Minor	management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterinarian. Finding
5.1.1	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepaire a fish health management plain that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plain may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plain was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk	Auditor Chavlastion (Required CAR Actions): ry requirements of the 3.4, 5.1.5 and 5.1.5 d.5. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the findish Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive set of applicable Sybh. There are specific site health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and are line until the finith are harvested. The plan includes goods and records all viols and activates of the health staff including regulation of texts. It's a condition of licence (point 4.1) to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health plan was submitted to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the head of the fish health the am within MOVM. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health plan annually. The health unit maintains a record of all health visits on a database. This records due records, comments, the number of fish examined and tests done. There are sampling of fish does every month to 2 monts depending on fish size and if there are army issues pending. External lab results are linked to the reversits. Due to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and a both for record Could statutor, fish health with heave been recloaded. The company head the variety and set of the area to be covered and but her record Could statutor, fish health with the weeter recloaded. The company head supplied are likes expended stated designments which she to be the received counts. Staff are wet trained and extended the staff of the staff o	Minor	management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterinarian. Finding
	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Sile visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepaire a fish health management glan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and sarasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided.	Auditor Chavlastion Required CAR Actions): representments for \$1.4, 5.1.5 and \$5.1.5.6. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the Findian Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive set of applicable SPO. There are specific site health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and or see her until the finish are harvested. This plan includes goals and received in which are favored as visit as and excitions of the reacht after including required by the received and the company but the current Fish health plan was submitted to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the head of the fish health learn within MOW. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current Fish health management plan has not been approved by her. The health unit maintains a record of all health visits on a database. This records site records, comments, the number of fish examined and tests done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 monts depending on fish site and if there are any issues pending. Licernal lab is results are linked to the results. Due to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and also the recent Could station, fish health with keep been received. The company has upped and assessment dated September 2019, but covers area such as Nort Cassification and lice counts. Staff are well trained and experienced and can interact directly with health staff using phone and Skype if needed. There have been 7 health visits to Wicklow point since April 2020.	Minor	management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterinarian. Finding
	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Sile visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepare a fish health management glan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasides. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(p) [78] and fish health manager(q) [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b.	Auditor Cavalastion Required CAR Actions: representations for \$1.4, \$2.5, \$2.5 and \$5.1 There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the inflant Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive stir applicable SDIR. There are specific sits health plans that are started at the beginning of the cybic and for the twint the hin har har heartest. This plan inclodes goal has all covers and interest and freshwater and an order to the company of the plan inclodes goal and received as in the mark precision. The plans incloding plan in an order of the licence (point 4.1) to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health heam within MOW. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the head of the fish health team within MOW. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the record as the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the record as the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the record as the company but the current fish health sufficience (point 4.1) to a submitted to DFO at the end of 2015. The 2015 version was approved by the record as the current fish health the same within MOW. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the record as the current fish health the current fish health sufficience (point 4.1) the current fish health fish and the precision was approved by the current fish health that the current fish health sufficience (point fish hea		management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterimarian. Finding closed P.C. 20/11/2020
	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Sile visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepaire a fish health management glan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(§ [78] and fish health managers [§ [79]]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b.	Auditor Chavatation Required CAR Actions: rycequirements of the Action St. 4, 5, 1.5 and 5.1 a.6. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the findish Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive set of applicable SDMs. There are specific site health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and are line until the fith are harvested. This plan includes goals and records all visits and activities of the health salm fincking regulation of texts. It's a condition of licence (point 4.1) to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health plans was submitted to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the head of the fish health the am within MOVIM. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the uncert fish health annually approved plan has not be approved by her. The health world treatment are record of all health visits or a database. This records after exercit, comments, the number of fish examined and text done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 unstants, fish health the start and the record of the resonance of		management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterimarian. Finding closed P.C. 20/11/2020
5.1.2	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Sile visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for health management	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepaire a fish health management glan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(§ [78] and fish health managers [§ [79]]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b.	Auditor Chavalation Required CAR Actions): representments of the J.A., 5.1.5. and 5.1.5.6. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (DHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the Findian Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive set of applicable Sp0h. There are specific site health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and or see here utils that he are harvested. This plan incloses goals and received in a fine are harvested. This plan incloses goals are developed that the restriction of the restant after inclosing results of all restant inclosing results of all restants in the company hout the current fish health plan was submitted to DFO at the end of 2015. The 2015 version was approved by the head of the fish health team within MOWL. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company hout the current fish health management plan has not been approved by her. The health unit maintains a record of all health visits on a database. This records site records, comments, the number of fish examined and tests done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 monts depending on fish site and if there are any issues pending. Liternal lab results are linked to the results. Due to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and also the recent Could statutor, fish health with keap been recented. The company has supplied a risk assessment dated September 2015, plant covers area such as Not classification and like of courts. Staff are well trained and experienced and can internat directly with health starting plane and Skyper freeded. There have been 7 health visits to Wicklow point since April 2020. The fish health Manager and the Fish Vet are both full time employees of Mowi Canada West. The Veterinarian is registed with B.C. as an approved Vet. The qualifications are kept in the HR department within the compan		management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterimarian. Finding closed P.C. 20/11/2020
5.1.2	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for health management [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for health management Indicator: Percentage of dead fish removed and disposed of in a responsible manner Requirement: 100% [80]	Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepare a fish health management plan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian(s) [78] and fish health manager (§ 79). c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. ton the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease and prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease and prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health by the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease and prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health by the farm's designated expertise in managing fish health, who may work for the province of the province o	Auditor Chavalation Required CAR Actions: rycequirements of 12, 4, 5, 12 and 5.1 a.6. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmond Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the findish Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive set of applicable SyDh. There are specific site health plans that are started at the beginning of the cycle and are line until the finit are harvested. The plan includes goals and records all viols and activates of the health salm fincking regular of tests. It's a condition of licence (point 4.1) to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health plan assumitated to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the head of the fish health the am within MOVIM. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by her. The health unit maintains a record of all health visits on a database. This records due records, comments, the number of fish examined and tests done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 monts depending on fish size and if there are any issues pending. External lab results are linked to the reveals. Our to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and also the record conditions are suppressed. The company has pending and tests done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 monts depending on fish size and if there are any issues pending. External lab results are linked to the reveals. Our to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and also the records. The fish health Manager and the Fish Vet are both full time employees of Movi Canada West. The Veterinarian is registed with BC as an approved Vet. The qualifications are kept in the HR department within the company. All dead fish are removed daily from each cage. They re all assessed as to their		management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterimarian. Finding closed P.C. 20/11/2020
5.1.2 Footnote Footnote	environmental conditions relevant for good fish health, including implementing corrective action when required Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Site visits by a designated veterinarian [78] at least four times a year, and by a fish health manager [79] at least once a month Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for health management [78] A designated veterinarian is the professional responsible for health management Indicator: Percentage of dead fish removed and disposed of in a responsible manner	Compliance Offeria (Required Client Actions): [77] See Appendix VI for transpare a. Prepare a fish health management plan that incorporates components related to identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites. This plan may be part of a more comprehensive farm planning document. b. Ensure that the farm's current fish health management plan was reviewed and approved by the farm's designated veterinarian [78]. a. Maintain records of visits by the designated veterinarian [78] and fish health managers [82]. If schedule cannot be met, a risk assessment must be provided. b. Maintain a current list of personnel who are employed as the farm's designated veterinarian() [78] and fish health managers [79]. c. Maintain records of the qualifications of persons identified in 5.1.2b. ton the farm who has the legal authority to diagnose disease and prescribe medication. In some countries such as Norway, a fish health bit [79] A fish health manager is someone with professional expertise in managing fish health, who may work for the countries are prescribed in a managing fish health, who may work for the countries are not prescribed in a responsible manner. b. Collect documentation to show that disposal methods are in line with practices recommended by fish health managers and for	Auditor Cavalastion Required CAR Actions): revergelements 15 x 13, x 15, x 15 x 15 x 15 x 15. There is a regional health plan that is re-viewed annually. The plan is submitted to the DFO for part of the licence requirements. The Salmonid Health Management Plan (SHMP), covers both freshwater and marine operations. It covers the requirements of the findin Aquaculture Licence and references as comprehensive stof applicable SORs. There are specific six health plans that are started at the baggining of the cylin and the level like his he are hereacted. They have included goal and recreased all with one with records all risid and excitives of the leasth of the country and the country of the health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health health ream within MOWI. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by the head of the fish health team within MOWI. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by her. The health unit maintains a record of all health visits on a database. This records site records, comments, the number of fish examined and tests done. There are sampling of fish done every month to 2 most depending on this size and if there are any visues pending. Letternal lab results are linked to the results. Due to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and all on the records with the best records. The company has uppended and constitution of the cord of the results are linked to the results. Due to low staff numbers, the size of the area to be covered and and the recent Cord statution, this health with the best recision. The company has uppended and constituted the production of the cord of the size of the area to be covered and and the recent Cord statution, this health with the term of the counts. Staff are well trained and experienced and can interest directly with health staff rings phone and Spept freeded. There have been 7	the standards o	management plan has not been approved by the current company Veterimarian. Finding closed P.C. 20/11/2020

Fig. 12 Property of the proper				Note: Farms are required to maintain mortality records from the current and two previous production cycles. For first audit, records for	r the current and grior production cycle are required.		
# 1				It is recommended that farms maintain a compiled set of records to demonstrate compilance with 5.13-5.16.			
### 1948 14 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19 19			Requirement: 100% [81]	-date of mortality and date of post-mortem analysis; total number of mortalities and number exclusing post-mortem analysis; name of the person of lab conducting the post-mortem analysis; -qualifications of the individual (se, veterinarian [78], fin health manager [79]); -cause of mortality (person) disease or participantly where known, and	The mortality records on the farm were reviewed along with the protocols for assigning the cause of mortality. Daily mort checks are carried out using uplifts on the site. All the staff have been trained in assigning reasons for mortality, from the Veternarian and fish health team. No unusual classification can be assigned unless a diagnosis is made first and confirmed by a lab. The vet confirmed that she does this order training with the sairt.		
### 18	5.:				Unknown reasons for mortality or assigning disease not previously diagnosed must be referred to the fish health team for diagnosis. Mort sheets have all required information to allow assignation of mortality reasons and only following confirmation of diagnosis.		
### 18		A		c. If on-site diagnosis is inconclusive and disease is suspected or results are inconclusive over a 1-2 week period, ensure that fish are sent to an off-life laboratory for diagnosis and keep a record of the results (S.1.4a).		Compliant	100%
Marian				d. Using results from 5.1.3a-c, classify each mortality event and keep a record of those classifications.	There are Mortality Collection and disposal procedure for Marine sites SW 124. This procedure cover classification, records and disease outbreak.		
Marian M					All records of mortalities from previous generations and their reports are kept within the companies management system.		
And the first treatment and product treatmen				f. Submit data on numbers and causes of mortalities to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Has been submitted.		
### 18 *********************************	Foot	tnote	[81] If on-site diagnosis	is is inconclusive, this standard requires off-site laboratory diagnosis. A qualified professional must conduct all diagnosis. One hundred percentage of the standard requires off-site laboratory diagnosis.	vent of mortality events shall receive a post-mortem analysis, not necessarily every fish. A statistically relevant number of fish from the mortality event shall be analyzed.		
### 1982				a. Calculate the total number of mortalities that were diagnosed (see 5.1.4) as being related to viral disease.	For the most recent yearclass the viral related mortality was 0. The current yearclass has a viral mortality of 0.		
Part	5.:	.1.5 Re	equirement: < 10%	production cycle. Divide this by the total number of fish produced in the production cycle (x100) to calculate percent maximum viral	The total number unexplained and viral (0) for the previous generation was 23853 fish or 1.50%. Total mortality was 113,585 The total number of unexplained and viral (0) in the current cycle is 1.43% or 22761 fish.	Compliant	1.43% or 22761 fish.
Market Security Company Comp		A	рриханику: ли	per year and for each production cycle).			
Part	Foot	tnote		[82] Viral disease-related mortality count shall include unspe	cified and unexplained mortality as it could be related to viral disease.	1	
Part				a. Use records in 5.1.4a to calculate the unexplained mortality rate (kt) for the most recent full production cycle. If rate was 56%, then the requirement of 5.1.6 does not apply. If total mortality rate was > 5%, proceed to 5.1.6b.	The unexplained mortality rate for the last full production cycle was 67790 fish or 9.39%		
Part	5.:		equirement: s 40% of total mortalities	b. Calculate the unexplained mortality rate (N) for each of the two production cycles immediately prior to the current cycle. For first audit, calculation must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.	201780,940 &r. 1.9% 201928,953 &r. 1.50%. Total mortality was 113,585. Maximum total unexplained mortality was 113,585.	Compliant	21.00%
Marian Principal Continue (Continue (Continu				c. Submit data on maximum unexplained mortality to ASC as per Appendix VI for each production cycle.	Has been submitted.		
Marian Principal Continue (Continue (Continu							
Registrate. To the data of \$1.2 and data from the setting and explaints and place and price for the setting and price for		In re	dicator: A farm-specific mortalities reduction program that includes defined annual targets for reductions in mortalities and ductions in unexplained mortalities	a. Use records in 5.1.4a to assemble a time-series dataset on farm-specific mortalities rates and unexplained mortality rates.	site has produced in the past. Updated regularly in real time. This is done company wide and per site.		
Fig. Section	5.:	.1.7 Re	administratives	b. Use the data in 5.1.7a and advice from the veterinarian and/or fish health manager to develop a mortalities-reduction program that defines annual targets for reductions in total mortality and unexplained mortality.	performers and mouth myxobacteria. It depends on the area and the issues locally such as high plankton. The sites have plankton monitoring and Oxygen monitoring. The site also has predator exclusion	Compliant	
Complete Complete (Destination Complete (Destina				planned actions to meet targets.			
Indicator 5.2.1 requires that farms maintain defaulted record of all chemical and therappoulant use. These records indicated for Congliance with 5.2.1, all considerated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent indicators (5.2.1 through 5.2.10) under Citerion 5.2. **Applicability: All and indicators of the internation of all chemical and therappoulant use. These records indicators of all chemical and therappoulant use. These records indicators of a literature and maintained by the company wit. This is inference requirement. Reviewed precription 5.0 through 5.2.10 under Citerion 5.2. **Applicability: All and indicators of the internation of all chemical precription are in place and maintained by the company wit. This is inference requirement. Reviewed precription 5.0 through 5.0.1 used 10th involved 3.000. All pers. Right v. 889,550. An weight 2.0.9. **Applicability: All and involved in a single in which the company wit. This is inference requirement. Reviewed precription 5.0 through 5.0.1 used 10th involved 3.000. All pers. Right v. 889,550. An weight 2.0.9. **Applicability: All and involved in a single involved in the company wit. This is inference requirement. Reviewed precription 5.0 through 5.0.1 used 10th involved 3.000. All pers. Right v. 889,550. An weight 2.0.9. **Applicability: All and involved in a single involved in the company wit. This is inference requirement. Reviewed precription 5.0 through 5.0.0 through						Г	
Indicator 5.2.1 requires that farms maintain detailed record of all chemical and threspondant use. Those records maintained for compliance with 5.2.1, if all considiated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against absengent indicators (5.2.1 through 5.2.10) under Citerion 5.2. **A Ministina is detailed record of all chemical and threspondant use that includes:	Foot	tnote		[83] See Appendix VI for transparency	requirements for S.2.1, S.2.5, S.2.6 and S.2.10.		
A Maritaria a detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use that includes: - name of the veterinarian perceiving treatment; - product ranse and chemical carrier product ranse and demandationed by the company vet. This is a licence requirement. Reviewed precryption 20 TAMOS. Dated 10th January 2020, All pers. Fish N = 899,550. Av weight 2.5sq life for testance product restaurce. RX = SLEG 0.2k. Total 10ig SUE per ton of feed or 0.1mg finnements ranse from feed or 0.1mg f				Instruction to Clients and CABs for Criterion 5.2	- Records Related to Therapeutic Treatments		
Section Product content and part of the part of the product content and part of the pa			Indicator 5.2.1 re	equires that farms maintain detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use. Those records maintained for compliance with 5.2.1, #	all consolidated into a single place, can be used to demonstrate performance against subsequent Indicators (5.2.1 through 5.2.10) under Criterion 5.2.		
In the streamy available, scattering records on treatments are beneficially and production cycles. For first anders, washible records must cover one full production cycles models of prior to the current cycle. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years. All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the companies of the treatments of previous production cycles and the companies of the previous production cycles and the	5.3	du	ring the most recent production cycle, the amounts used (including grams per ton of fish produced), the dates used, which group of	name of the veterinarian prescribing treatment; product name and chemical name; reason for use (specific disease) clatel(s) of treatment; camount (g) of product used; dosage; t of fish treated; the WWO classification of antibiotics (also see note under 5.2.8); and	All prescriptions are in place and maintained by the company vet. This is a licence requirement. Reviewed prescription 20-TM005. Dated 30th January 2020. All pens. Fish N = 899,650. Av weight 2.5kg. Biomass 2,249,125kg. Reason = Lice treatment. RX = SUCE 0.2%. Total 10kg SUCE per ton of feed or 0.12mg Emmementin/kg of fish. Withdrawal period 60 days after treatment.	Compliant	
Footnote Seal Demonstration (Production crycle). Seal Demonstration		A	opskability: All	b. If not already available, assemble records of chemical and therapeutant use to address all points in 5.2.1.a for the previous two production cycles. For first audits, available records must cover one full production cycle immediately prior to the current cycle.	All records on treatments are mainted in the companies data base including the treatments of previous production cycles and the company retains these prescriptions for 7 years.	-	
A. Prepare a list of therappeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary as a prepare a list of therappeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary as a prepare a list of therappeutants, including antibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary use of the properties of the primary in the properties of the primary in the properties of the primary in the				c. Submit information on therapeutant use (data from 5.2.1a) to ASC as per Appendix VI on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Nas been submitted to ASC including the previous treatments.		
a. Prepare a list of therapedataris, including ambibidists, and chemicals, that are practively banned for use in food fish for the primary for	Foot	tnote		[84] Chemicals use	ed for the treatment of fish.		
salono production and improvement countries listed in ISR1 positive list, it does not mean that the				a Prenare a list of theraneutants including antihintics and chemicals that are proactively happed for use in food fish for the ovinance	updated when a country changes its limits by anybody in the Mowi organisation that has the current information. Every possible worldwide therapeutant is listed. Mowi Canada also have a medicine		
		In	dicator. Allowance for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned [85] in any of the primary- timos producing or important foundation [86].	salmon producing and importing countries listed in [96]	positive list showing drugs allowable however in the case of Tribrison even though its allowed Mowi no longer uses it for the US market. Even though there is a positive list, it does not mean that the treatments are used.		

5.2.2	Parameter personaling on importang counteres pay Requirement: None Applicability: All	b. Maintain records of voluntary and/or mandatory chemical residue testing conducted or commissioned by the farm from the prior and current production cycles.	Following the use and a therapeutant, the Aquadarmer system locks in place the withdrawal time. Time is documented on the prescriptions. Maxxam in Vancouver carries out residue testing for each steprior to harvest. They are accredited to Standards Council of Canada no. 117. Testing is mandatory from CFIA.	Compliant	
Footnote	[85] "Banned" means proactively prohibited by a government ent	ity because of concerns around the substance. A substance banned in any of the primary salmon-producing or importing countries, as def	ined here, cannot be used in any salmon farm certified under the SAD, regardless of country of production or destination of the product. The SAD recommends that ASC maintain a list of a banned therapeut	tants.	
Footnote		[86] For purposes of this standard, those countries are No	rway, the UK, Canada, Chile, the United States, Japan and France.		•
5.2.3	Indicator: Percentage of medication events that are prescribed by a veterinarian Requirement: 100%	 a. Obtain prescription for all therapeutant use in advance of application from the farm veterinarian (or equivalent, see [78] for definition of veterinarian). 	The farm has the original prescription located in the drug record file on site as required by its DFO operating ficence. All the prescriptions for the current year class were reviewed during the site visit. All were in order. The site has had two antibiotic (Plorfenicol)and one SUCE treatment prescribed for the previous completed year class. Also MS222 is prescribed by the Vet for anesthetising fish.	- Compliant	100%
	Applicability: All	b. Maintain copies of all prescriptions and records of veterinarian responsible for all medication events. Records can be kept in conjunction with those for 5.21 and should be kept for the current and two prior production cycles.	All prescriptions are in place and maintained by the company vet. This is a licence requirement. Reviewed prescription 32-1M005. Dated 10th January 2020. All pens. Fish N = 899,650. As weight 2. Sig. Biomais 2.249, 1236g. Reason - Lice treatment. RX = 5LCE 0.2%. Total 10tg SUCE per ton of feed or 0.12mg Emmementin/kg of fish. Withdrawal period 60 days after treatment.		
	Indicator: Compliance with all withholding periods after treatments	a. Incorporate withholding periods into the farm's fish health management plan (see 5.1.1a).	Fish health plan section 2.11.1 Treatment records states that MOWI Canada West does not harvest fish until they have cleared withdrawal period described by the Veterinarian.		
5.2.4	Indicator: Complaine with all withrodizing periods after treatments Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. Compile and maintain documentation on legally-required withholding periods for all treatments used on-farm. Withholding period is the time interval after the withdrawal of a drug from the treatment of the salmon before the salmon can be harvested for use as food.	The medicine positive list has withdrawal periods. Emmamectin beracaste tested pre-harvest and has a withdrawal period of 60 days.	Compliant	
		c. Show compliance with all withholding periods by providing treatment records (see 5.2.1a) and harvest dates for the most recent production cycle.	Reviewed prescription 20-TM005. Withdrawal period 60 days after treatment with SLICE.		
5.2.5	Indicator: The farm shall publicity report (via Appendix VII) the: 1. Weighted Number of Medicinal Treatments (see Appendix VIII) for each production cycle 2. The parasiticide load for each agent over the production cycle 3. The benthic parasiticide residue levels Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	No guidance available yet Guidance below from Audit Manual v.1.3 a. Using firm data for therapeutants usage (S2.1a) and the formula presented in Appendix VIII, calculate the cumulative parasticide treatment index [17] socre for the most extent production cycle. Ciclosations should be made and updated on an ongoing basis throughout the cycle by farm manager, fish health manager, and/or veterinarium. b. Provide the auditor with access to records showing how the farm calculated the WMMT score. c. Submit data on farm level WMMT score to ASC as per Appendix VII for each production cycle.	1. The company made the submission on Weighted number of medicinal treatments via the Appendix VI to ASC, by email. 2. The Parasticide load for the current cycle will be submitted post harvest as the production cycle is not yet complete but its currently 1. 3. Benthic paracticide residue levels are not applicable yet but its noted that the company has moved towards freshwater baths and mechanical removal of lice.	Compliant	
5.2.6	Indicator: The Weighted Number of Medicinal Treatments shall be at or below the country Entry Level (see Appendix VII) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	No guidance available yet Guidance below from Audit Manuali v.1.3 a. Review WHMT scores from S.2.5a to determine if the score is at or below the Country Entry Level (see Appendix VII) b. As applicable, submit data to ASC on WHMT score for the most recent production cycle (Appendix VI).	This site has an entry level of 1. This has been submitted to ASC.	Compliant	
5.2.7	Indicator: The farm shall reduce the Weighted Number of Medicinal Treatments, after achieving indicator 5.2.6, with 25% per 2 years until the WWWKF as it or below the Global Level (see Appendix VII). Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	No guidance available yet Guidance below from Audit Manual v.13 a. Ever): years after activeing 5.2 f., check the WMRT score calculated 2 years before as above (5.2.5a), Calculate the percent difference in WMRT score between current cycle and opie 60? years before. b. As a policiable; ubmit data to ASC on WMRT score for the most recent production cycle and the two previous production cycles (Appendix VI).	This indicator does not apply in Canada as QA number 97 states that as entry level in Canada is below the Global level the indicator does not apply.	This indicator does not apply in Canada as QA number 97 states N/A that as entry level in Canada is below the Global level the indicator does not apply.	
5.2.8	Indicator: The farm shall implement Integrated Pext Management (IPM) according to the guidance in Appendix VII. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	a. Implement Integrated Pest Management (IPM) into farm management plans (see Appendix VII). D. Review and update IPM on a production cycle basis to reflect the effectiveness of applied methods and to determine next approaches.	Mowi IPM in place signed and dated December 2019. https://corpsite.azureedge.net/corpsite/wp-content/uploadu/sites/7/2019/12/MCW-IPM-2019.pdf	Compliant	
5.2.9	Indicator: The farm shall public present (e.g. via company website) the IPM-measures that the company applies which need to be approved by a authorised veterinarian. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	No guidance available yet Guidance below from Audit Manuali v.1.3 a. Ensure the latest version of the IPM is public on the company website b. Ensure the IPM is signed off by an authorized veterinarian.	The IPM was reviewed as being in place on the companies website and dated 30/12/19. The IPM has been signed off by the Vet	Compliant	
5.2.10	Indicator: The farm shall monitor parasticide residue levels annually in the benthic sediment directly outside the AZE. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	we guidance available yet - Guidance below from Audit Manual v. 1.3 a. Pepare a map of the farm showing bundary of AZE (30 m) and GPS locations of all sediment collections stations. If the farm uses a site-specific AZE, provide justification [3] to the CAB. b. If benthos throughout the full AZE is hard bottom, provide evidence to the CAB and request an exemption from 5.2.10 c. Solvant test results to ASC as per Appendix VI at least once for each production cycle. If site has hard bottom and cannot complete tests, report this to ASC. d. Retain documentary evidence to show how scores were obtained. If samples were analyzed an independent laboratory, dotain cognision of results.	ASC has determined that this indicator under QA 111 is not applicable.	ASC has determined that this indicator under QA111 not applicable.	
5.2.11	Indicator: Allowance for prophylactic use of antimicrobial treatments [\$8] Requirement: None Applicability: All	a. Maintain records for all purchases of antibiotics (invoices, prescriptions) for the current and prior production cycles. b. Maintain a detailed log of all medication-related events (see also 5.2.1a and 5.2.3) c. Calculate the total amount (g) and treatments (if) of antibiotics used during the current and prior production cycles (see also 5.2.5).	Records have been reviewed. Treatments logs are maintained on the farm site. This is a legal requirement. Drug use is reported to DPO each quarter. There has been one treatment but it was prescribed by the company Vet.	Compliant	
5.2.12	Indicator: Allowance for use of antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by the World Health Organization (WHO [88]) Requirement: None [80] Applicability: All Indicator: Number of treatments [91] of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle	a. Maintain a current version of the WHO list of artimicrobals critically and highly important for human health [89]. b. If the farm has not used any artimicro fixed as critically important (5.2.8a) in the current production cycle, inform the CAB and proceed to schedule the audit. c. If the farm has used antibiotic fixed as critically important (5.2.8a) to treat any fish during the current production cycle, inform the CAB for the to-theding audit. d. If yet to 5.2.8c, respect an exemption from the CAB to certify only a portion of the farm. Prior to the audit, provide the CAB with records sufficient to stability details of the talment, which person were treated, and how the farm will ensure fall traceability and supparation of treated fish through and port. harvest. A Maintain records of Internative Auditorities (see 5.2.1a). For first audits, farm records must cover the current and immediately	The company has a medicines positive list that is maintained by the food safety manager. On the CRA website there is a list of banned substances by country and worldwide. No antibiotics used were critically important within the company. There have been one treatment of antibiotics on this site for this production cycle.	Compliant	
5.2.13	Induction: Number of treatments (s.) or antibioloss over the most recent production sque Requirement: \$ 3 Applicability: Al	a. Naminan records an air remainment of aminosisty per part instruction, and in records must cover the current and mineratery prior production cycles in a verifiable statement. b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle and supply a verifiable statement of this calculation.	There has been one treatments of antibiotics (Rorfenical for mouth Rot) on this site for this production cycle which is the 2019 year class.	Compliant	1

5.2.14	Indicator: If more than one artiblock reatment is used in the most recent production cycle, demonstration that the antibiotic load is at least 15% is suit of the average of the two previous production cycles Requirement. Yes	then the requirement of 5.2.14 does not apply. If yes, then proceed to 5.2.14b. b. Calculate antibiotic load (antibiotic load = the sum of the total amount of active ingredient of antibiotic used in kg) for most recent	There have been one treatment of antibiotics on this site for this production cycle.	N/A	Only one treatment of antibiotics.	
5.2.15	Indicator: Presence of documents demonstrating that the farm has provided buyers of its salmon a list of all therapeutants used in production Requirement: Yes	production (see 4.4.3b).	Once per year in January MOMI supply their customers with a "Suppliers Quality Assurance Certificate". It mentions potential treatments and refers the reader to web linds with the Canadian Food respection agency for regulatory status. It lists the possible supply plants. On the bottom of the Suppliers QA certificate, there is a statement from the Food Safety assurance technician to contact her if there are any outsides, let runniers and extension are included.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	 maintain records snowing the farm has informed all duyers of its salmon about all therapeutants used in production. 	there are any questions. Her number and extension are included.			

		Criterion 5.3 Resistance of parasites, viruse Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
		Instruction to Clients for Indicator 5.3.1 - Identifying the 'Expected Effect' of Medicinal Treatment			
		Indicator 5.3.1 requires that farms identify treatments that have not produced the expected effect. The SAD Steering Committee reco	gnizes that the "expected effect" will vary with health condition and type of medicinal treatment. Therefore farms and auditors will need to review the pre- and post-treatment condition of fish in order to	understand and	evaluate the impact of treatment.
		a bio-assay should be performed to determine whether sea lice have developed resistance.	dance of lice on the farmed fish. To determine whether treatment has produced the expected effect, farm and auditor must review pre- and post-treatment lice counts. If the calculated percent reduction expected of the calculated percent reduction to the calculated percent reduction of the calculated percent reduction to the calculated percent reduction		
		Note: If field-based bio-assays for determining resistance are ineffective or unavailable, the farm shall have samples analyzed by an ind	ependent laboratory to determine resistance formation. The auditor shall record in the audit report why field-based bio-assays were deemed ineffective and shall include results from the laboratory analyses	of resistance fo	rmation.
5.3.1	Indicator: Bio-assay analysis to determine resistance when two applications of a treatment have not produced the expected effect Requirement: Yes				
	Applicability: All	 a. In addition to recording all therapeutic treatments (5.2.1a), keep a record of all cases where the farm uses two successive medicinal treatments. 	There has not been two successive medicinal treatments. There have been treatments with freshwater and physical removal with a Hydrolicer.		
		b. Whenever the farm uses two successive treatments, keep records showing how the farm evaluates the observed effect of treatmen against the expected effect of treatment.	s NA	N/A	There has not been two succesive treatments.
		c. For any result of 5.3.1b that did not produce the expected effect, ensure that a bio-assay analysis of resistance is conducted.	While this is not applicable the company uses bioassays prior to medicinal treatments in order to judge the effective dosage required. If the dosage is ineffective then the treatment is not carried out.		
		d. Keep a record of all results arising from 5.3.1c.	NA NA		
5.3.2	Indicator: When bio-assay tests determine resistance is forming, use of an alternative, permitted treatment, or an immediate harves of all fish on the site	Review results of bio-assay tests (5.3.1d) for evidence that resistance has formed. If yes, proceed to 5.3.2b. If no, then indicator 5.3.2 is not applicable. st	Bio assays are carried out pre-treatment that determines what dosage the lice are sensitive to. The bioassays are carried out by the centre for aquatic health sciences in Campbell river. If resistance is found then treatments are not used and alternative removal is used. The company is switching to freshwater bath treatments for 6 hours and the company now also has a hydrolicer.	- Compliant	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	b. When bio-assay tests show evidence that resistance has formed, keep records showing that the farm took one of two actions:	No resistance was determined.		
5.3.3	Indicator. Specific relation, providing that the farm has >1 effective medicinal treatment product available, every third treatment must belong to a different family of drugs. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	a. Determine how many effective medicinal treatment products the farm uses. b. If farm uses >1 effective medicinal treatment product, ensure every third treatment belongs to a different family of drugs.	There have been one antibiotic treatment for Mouth Rot using Florfencol and one treatment of Sice for Lice. There are only 2 possible antibiotic treatment allowed in British Columbia and that is Florfencicol or Oxytetracycline. Florfencicol is always used as it the most effective and requires low levels of active ingredient.	Compliant	
1					
	рарикалицу. ли	Criterion 5.4 Biosecurit Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	ymanagement [95] Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
Footnote	Pagentaumit no	Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):			
Footnote		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97]	Compliance Offeria (Required Clent Actions): [85] See Appendix VI for transp	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions): arrays requirements for 5.4.2 and 5.4.2 Records confirm that the find are single-year class. Fish movement records show the fish came from Larsen Island in May to July 2020 with an average weight of between 750g to 1200g. All fish were the same year class. Fallow dates were from 30th December 2019 to 13th May 2020.	Compliant	
	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97]	Campliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport. a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest.	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions): arrays requirements for 5.4.2 and 5.4.2 Records confirm that the find are single-year class. Fish movement records show the fish came from Larsen Island in May to July 2020 with an average weight of between 750g to 1200g. All fish were the same year class. Fallow dates were from 30th December 2019 to 13th May 2020.	Compliant	
5.4.1	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97]	Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport a. Keep records of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. b. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for snot inputs for the current production cycle.	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions): arrays requirements for 5.4.2 and 5.4.2 Records confirm that the find are single-year class. Fish movement records show the fish came from Larsen Island in May to July 2020 with an average weight of between 750g to 1200g. All fish were the same year class. Fallow dates were from 30th December 2019 to 13th May 2020.	Compliant	
	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97]	Campliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **Best See Appe	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions): average requirements for 5.4.2 and 5.4.3. Records confirm that the first are single-year class. Fish movement records show the fish came from Larsen Island in May to July 2020 with an average weight of between 750g to 1200g. All fish were the same year class. Fallow dates were from 30th December 2015 to 13th May 2020. The fish were supplied by Mowi internal hatcheries Ocean Falls and Dailympile. All fish were stocked from May to July of 2020.	Compliant	
5.4.1 Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97]	Campliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs for the current production cycle. **Best See Appendix VI for transport **Best See Appe	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions):	Compliant	
5.4.1 Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97]	Compliance Oritoria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for small input for the current production cycle. [96] Gaps of up to six months between inputs of smalls derived from the same stripping: [97] Exce. [37] Exce. [37] Exce. [38] Sets that have 295% water recirculation, pare-entry disease creening moticol, declared quarantime capability and biocurrily neal statistically ignificant process or the Supplemental Control of the Co	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions):	Compliant	
5.4.1 Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97]	Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt injust or the current production cycle. [96] Gaps of up to six months between injusts of smolts derived from the same stripping. [97] Exec. [97] Exec. [97] Form sites that have 295% water recirculation, a pre-entry disease screening protocol, dedicated quarantine capability and biosecurity measures that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [98]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p. e. 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CAB.	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions):	Compliant	
5.4.1 Footnote Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class [96] Requirement: 100% [97] Applicability: All farms except as noted in [97] 2) fa Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an undertifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased mortality, [98] the farm has: 1. Reported the less to the AbM and to the appropriate regulatory authority 3. Promptly [100] made findings publicly available.	Compliance Oriteria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transport of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. 3. Respirecords of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. 3. Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for smolt inputs or the current production cycle. [96] Gaps of up to six months between inputs of smolts derived from the same stripping. [97] Execution of the start is stripping. [97] The stripping of the start is stripping. [98] Farm sites that have 2595 water recirculation, a pre-entry disease screening protocol, dedicated quarantine capability and biosecurity measures that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically significant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [98]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p. 0.05) should be agreed between farm and CMs. 5. For mortality events logged in 5.1.4a, record whether the farm did or did not suspect (yes or no) an unidentified transmissible agent. 6. Proceed to 5.4.24f, during the most recent production cycle, either: 7. results from 5.4.2a showed a statistically significant increase in unexplained mortalities; or 8. the answer to 5.4.2 showed a statistically significant increase in unexplained mortalities; or	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAR Actions):		
5.4.1 Footnote Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class (96) Requirement: 100% (97) Applicability: All farms except as noted in (97) 2) fa Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased moratals; (98) the farm has: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority 2. Increased monitoring and surveillance (99) on the farm and within the ABM 3. Promptly (100) made findings publicly available Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	Compliance Orbania (Required Gleent Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transpose of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for snott inputs for the current production cycle. [96] Gaps of up to six months between inputs of snotts derived from the same stripping (197) toxers and the start of the current production cycle. [97] Taxms sites that have closed, contained production units where there is complete superation arms sites that have closed, contained production units where there is complete superation arms sites that have 2595 waster recirculation, a pre-centry disease screening protocol, dedicated quarantine capability and established as a formatility events logged in S.1.4a, show evidence that the farm promptly evaluated each to determine whether it was a statistically agrificant increase over background mortality rate on a monthly basis [98]. The accepted level of significance give example, p. v.0.50] should be agreed between farm and Citi. In For mortality events logged in S.1.4a, record whether the farm did or did not suspect (yes or no) an unidentified transmissible agent. C. Proceed to S.4.2 if, during the most recent production cycle, either:results from S.4.2 is aboved a statistically significant increase in unexplained mortalities; orthe answer to S.4.1 was yet. If required, ensure that the farm takes and records the following steps: 1) Report the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority; 2) Increase monthing and surveillance (30) note farm and within the ABM, and 3) Promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available. e. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about unidentified transmissible agents or unexplained increases in mortality, is applicable, to the data are to be sent to ASC on an onegoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	Justice Calculation (Required Call Actions):		
5.4.1 Footnote Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class (96) Requirement: 100% (97) Applicability: All farms except as noted in (97) 2) fa Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased moratals; (98) the farm has: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority 2. Increased monitoring and surveillance (99) on the farm and within the ABM 3. Promptly (100) made findings publicly available Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	Compliance Oritoria (Required Client Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transpose in the content of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for small injust for the current production cycle. [96] Gaps of up to six months between injusts of smalls derived from the same stripping. [97] Exception of the current production cycle. [97] Exception of the start in the same stripping (197) Exception of the current production cycle. [97] Exception of the start in the same stripping (197) Exception of the same strippin	Justines reviewed Required CMA Actions): are acceptable as long as there remains a period of time when the site is fully fallow after harvest. ption is allowed for: where bedden on sharing of filtration systems or other systems that could spread disease, or, where the tester with some other in other in other in other biological materials to the natural environment (e.g., UV or other effective treatment of effluent). The site does not suspect any unidentifiable transmissible agents. There have been no unexplained mortality events. There is a red and green system in place that asses the mortality trends. There were no large or unusual mortality events, and all mortality is diagnosed. Nothing was suspected as being unidentified. There were no large or unusual mortality events, and all mortality is diagnosed. Nothing was suspected as being unidentified. There were no large or unusual mortality events, and all mortality is diagnosed. Nothing was suspected as being unidentified. There were no large or unusual mortality events, and all mortality is diagnosed both onsite and using approved labs to confirm diagnoses. Of O must be informed if 4000lig of mort's or 2% of the inventory in 24 hours or 10000lig or more or 5% of total fish in 5 days of mortalities occur. This reporting has not been necessary for the current or previous production cycle.		
5.4.1 Footnote Footnote	Indicator: Evidence that all salmon on the site are a single-year class (96) Requirement: 100% (97) Applicability: All farms except as noted in (97) 2) fa Indicator: Evidence that if the farm suspects an unidentifiable transmissible agent, or if the farm experiences unexplained increased moratals; (98) the farm has: 1. Reported the issue to the ABM and to the appropriate regulatory authority 2. Increased monitoring and surveillance (99) on the farm and within the ABM 3. Promptly (100) made findings publicly available Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	Compliance Oritaria (Required Gleent Actions): [95] See Appendix VI for transpose of the start and end dates of periods when the site is fully fallow after harvest. In Provide evidence of stocking dates (purchase receipts, delivery records) to show that there were no gaps > 6 months for snot input for the current production cycle. [96] Casps of up to aix months between inputs of smolts derived from the same stripping in the current production cycle. [97] Tozon (See Separation of the start have closed, contained production units where there is complete expansion or mostles that have 295% water recirculation, a pre-centry disease screening protocol, dedicated quavantine capability and biosecurity means a statistically applicated increase over bedightourd mortality rate on a monthly basis [98]. The accepted level of significance (for example, p = 0.05) should be agreed between from and CAs. In Proceed to 5.4.2 dil, during the most recent production cycle, either: - Proceed to 5.4.2 dil, during the most recent production cycle, either: - results from 5.4.2 as not supplicable. If Trequired, ensure that the farm takes and records the following steps: 1) Report the issue to the ABM and not the approached for the farm and with the ABM, and 3) Promptly (within one montri) make findings publicly available. e. As applicable, submit data to ASC as par Appendix VI about unidered fined transmissible agents or unexplained increases in mortality; explicable, then data are to be arm to ASC on an origing basis (i.e. at least once per year are for each growted increases in mortality; explicable, then data are to be been to ASC on an origing basis (i.e. at least once per year are for each growted increases in mortality; in principle of the mortality of monitoring and avereliance is to me (19) Primary aim of monitoring and avereliance is to me.	Justice Calculation (Required Call Actions):		

5.4.3	Indicator: Evidence of compliance [101] with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code [102] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [101] Compliance is defined as farm practices consistent with the interviors of the Code, to be further outlined in auditing guidance. For	OIE-notifiable disease on the farm To demonstrate compliance with indicator 5.4.3, clients have the to option Note: The Steering Committee recommendate and the steering Committee recommendate and the steering Committee recommendates are consistent version of the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code on site or ensure staff have access to the most current version. Develop policies and procedures as needed to ensure that farm practices remain consistent with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code (5.4.3a) and with actions required under indicator 5.4.4.	Instruction to Clents for Indicator 5.4.3 - Compliance with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code des. phylide-171). Compliance is defined as farm practices consistent with the interestions of the Code. For purposes of the ACS Salmon Sandard, this means that the farm must have written procedures stating testific - not previously own of the area of some consistent with the interestions of the Code. For purposes of the ACS Salmon Sandard, this means that the farm must have written procedures stating testific - not previously own of the area of some consistent with the interest of the Code. For purposes of the ACS Salmon Sandard, this means that the farm must have written procedures stating testification and the interest of the Code. For purposes of the ACS Salmon Sandard, this means that the farm must have written procedures stating testification and the interest of the Code in the Cod	Compliant
Footnote			tes un tous user may estudiately price accurate uner un une parangeny. th Code. http://www.ose.int/index.php?nd=171.	
Footnate		a. Ensure that farm policies and procedures in 5.4.3a describe the four actions required under indicator 5.4.4 in response to an OIE-notifiable disease on the farm.	In code: mixpy/www.de=mtymese.prigners_11. Notifiable diseases are immediately conveyed to the DFO and the CFIA who take control and determine the action. There is a legal onus on the fish health team to do this. Notifiable diseases in this area are HM, JPR, VHS, ISA, OMV, Whirling disease and Collwater Vibriosis.	
	Indicator: If an OIE-notifiable disease [103] is confirmed on the farm, evidence that: 1. the farm, at a minimum, immediately culled the certial in which the disease was detected	b. Inform the CAB if an OIE-notifiable disease has been confirmed on the farm during the current production cycle or the two previous production cycles. If yes, proceed to 5.4.4c. If no, then 5.4.4c an 5.4.4d do not apply.	There has been none in the current or previous production cycles.	
5.4.4	L. the farm, at a minimum, immediately cubes the persylin which the obsesse was bettered 2. the farm immediately notified the other farm in the ABM (DI) 3. the farm and the ABM enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease 4. the farm promptly [105] made findings publicly available Requirement: Yes	c. If an OIE-notifiable disease was confirmed on the farm (see 5.4.4b), then retain documentary evidence to show that the farm: 1) immediately culled the penjol in which the disease was detected; 2) immediately notified the other farm in the ABM [104] 3] enhanced monitoring and conducted rigorous testing for the disease; and 4) promptly (within one month) made findings publicly available.	There is a variance in place and granted by ASC as VHS is endemic in the area and DFO have not required to cull the fish. This was allowed for other sites in BC, and the variance number was 89 and 91.	Compliant
	Applicability: All	d. As applicable, submit data to ASC as per Appendix VI about any OIE-notifiable disease that was confirmed on the farm. If applicable, then data are to be sent to ASC on an ongoing basis (i.e. at least once per year and for each production cycle).	AN AS trefer has seen note.	
Footpote	[103] At the Is	ime of outlication of the final draft standards. OIE-rooffable diseases relevant to salmon aquaculture were. Excools hat materials, or a salmon appropriate the	There have been no notifiable diseases according to the mortality records. cross, Infectious harmatopoletic necrosis (IHM), Infectious salmon anemia (ISA), Viral hemorrhagic septicemia (VHS) and Gyrodactylosis (Gyrodactylus salaris).	
Footnote	(,		bodies required under law and the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code.	
Footnote		Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual wi	Vithin one month. ho is a lead auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1.	
		PRINCIPLE 6: DEVELOP AND OPERATE FARI 6.1 Freedom of association an		
Footnote		[106] Bargain collectively: A voluntary negotiation between employers and organizations of worke	rs in order to establish the terms and conditions of employment by means of collective (written) agreements.	
6.1.1	Indicator: Evidence that workers have access to trade unions (if they exist) and union representative(s) chosen by themselves without managerial interference Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	A Workers have the freedom to join any trade union, fee of any form of interference from employers or competing organizations set upon thated by the employer. Farms shall prepare documentation to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meet to be understood to demonstrate to the auditor that domestic regulation fully meet. 5. Union representatives (or worker representatives) are chosen by workers without managerial interference. ItO specifically prohibit racts which are designated to promote the establishment of worker organizations or its support worker organizations under the control or employers or employers' organizations which the control or employers or employers' organizations which have access to their members in the workplace at reasonable times on the premises. 6. Be advised that workers and union representatives (if they exist) will be interviewed to confirm the above.		Compliant
6.1.2	Indicator: Evidence that workers are free to form organizations, including unions, to advocate for and protect their rights Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	a. Employment contract explicitly states the worker's right of freedom of association. b. Employer communicates that workers are fre to form organizations to advocate for and protect work rights (e.g. farm policies on Freedom of Association; see 6.12.1). c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. b. Employer communicates that workers are free to form organizations to advocate for and protect work rights (e.g. farm policies on Freedom of Associator); see 6.12.1).	The worker's Contracts of Employment explicitly states the worker's right of freedom of association. Now also confirms this within the Code of Conduct section 5.3. The workers confirmed that the Code of Conduct is provided to them and that they are trained and tested. The training records show that training happened, and the results are available on the DATS training systems.	Compliant
		c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.		
6.1.3	Indicator: Evidence that workers are free and able to bargain collectively for their rights Requirement: Yes	Local trade union, or where none exists a reputable civil-society organization, confirms no outstanding cases against the farm site management for violations of employees' freedom of association and collective bargaining rights. b. Employer has explicitly communicated a commitment to ensure the collective bargaining rights of all workers.	There are no outstanding cases against the farm site management for violations of employees' freedom of association and collective bargaining rights. The employer has explicitly communicated a commitment to ensure the collective bargaining rights of all workers, as stated in 6.1.1 & 6.1.2 and within 5.3 of the Mowi Code of	Compliant
	Applicability: All	c. There is documentary evidence that workers are free and able to bargain collectively (e.g. collective bargaining agreements,	Conduct. The documentary evidence shows that workers are free and able to bargain collectively and detailed in the Code of Conduct and training records.	
		meeting minutes, or complaint resolutions). Criterion 6.2	Child labor	
6.2.1	Indicator: Number of incidences of child [107] labor (108) Requirement: None Applicability: All except as noted in [107]	a. In most countries, the law states that minimum age for employment is 15 years. There are two possible exceptions: - in developing countries where the legal minimum age may be set to 14 years (see footnote 108); or - in countries where the legal minimum age is set higher than 15 years, in wish case the legal minimum age of the country is followed if the farm operates in a country where the legal minimum age is not 15, then the employer shall maintain documentation attesting to this fact. b. Minimum age of permanent workers is 15 or older (except in countries as noted above).	Compliance Criteria The ages of all workers stored on Human Resources management system. There are no persons employed under the age of 15. Mow state in section 5.4 of the Code of Conduct *Mow is committed to the abolition of child labour, and all forms of forced or compulsory labour. Mow considers the minimum age for employment as not lower than the age of completion of compulsory schooling as set by national law, and in any event not lower than 15 years of age." Usernification is held on file for all farm employees and is signed and verified by senior management at the point of employment.	Compliant

	c. Employer maintains age records for employees that are sufficient to demonstrate compliance.		
Footno	trocte [107] Child: Any person under 15 years of age. A higher age would apply if the minimum age law of an area stipulates a higher age for work or	mandatory schooling. Minimum age may be 14 if the country allows it under the developing country exceptions in ILO convention 138.	
Footno	[108] Child Labor: Any work by a child younger than	the age specified in the definition of a child.	

		a. Young workers are appropriately identified in company policies & training programs, and job descriptions are available for all young workers at the site.				
	Indicator: Percentage of young workers [109] that are protected [110]	b. All young workers (from age 15 to less than 18) are identified and their ages are confirmed with copies of IDs.				
6.2.2	Requirement: 100%	c. Daily records of working hours (i.e. timesheets) are available for all young workers.	There is a policy stating the rules on employing young workers. The Mowi Code of Conduct, section 5.4, sets out the primary controls. Young workers risk assessments are carried out and displayed in the working areas. All young workers assessed before employment commences. All workers, including young workers, have the working hours recorded on a time management system.	Compliant		100%
	Applicability: All	d. For young workers, the combined daily transportation time and school time and work time does not exceed 10 hours.	No young workers were employed at the time of the audit.			
		e. Young workers are not exposed to hazards [111] and do not perform hazardous work [112]. Work on floating cages in poor weather conditions shall be considered hazardous.				
		f. Be advised that the site will be inspected and young workers will be interviewed to confirm compliance.				
Footnote		[109] Young Worker: Any worker between the a	age of a child, as defined above, and under the age of 18.	ı		
Footnote		[110] Protected: Workers between 15 and 18 years of age will not be exposed to hazardous health and safety conditions; working hour	s shall not interfere with their education and the combined daily transportation time and school time, and work time shall not exceed 10 hours.			
Footnote		[111] Hazard: The inherent potential to cause injury or damage to a person's health (e.g.	, unequipped to handle heavy machinery safely, and unprotected exposure to harmful chemicals).			
Footnote			or morals of workers (e.g., heavy lifting disproportionate to a person's body size, operating heavy machinery, exposure to toxic chemicals).			
		Criterion 6.3 Farced, bond	ed or compulsory labor Compliance Criteria	ſ		
		a. Contracts are clearly stated and understood by employees. Contracts do not lead to workers being indebted (i.e. no 'pay to work' schemes through labor contractors or training credit programs).				
		b. Employees are free to leave workplace and manage their own time.				
6.3.1	Indicator: Number of incidences of forced, [113] bonded [114] or compulsory labor	c. Employer does not withhold employee's original identity documents.	All employees are provided with contracts of employment. Workers have signed all contracts of employment. The employer does not withhold the employee's original identity documents. Through documentation checks, it confirmed that all working hours are conducted voluntarily. The employer does not withhold the employee's original identity documents. The employer does not withhold any	Compliant		
0.3.1	Requirement: None Applicability: All	d. Employer does not withhold any part of workers' salaries, benefits, property or documents in order to oblige them to continue	part of workers' salaries, benefits, property or documents to oblige them to continue working for the employer. No employees are repaying debt. The employees confirmed all of the above within the interviews.	compliant		
	rappinaumy rii	working for employer.				
		e. Employees are not to be obligated to stay in job to repay debt.				
		f. Maintain payroll records and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.				
Footnote	[113] Forced (Compulsory) labor: All work or service that is extracted		or service is demanded as a repayment of debt. "Penalty" can imply monetary sanctions, physical punishment, or the loss of rights and privileges or restriction of movement (e.g., withholding of identity documents).	uments).		
Footnote		[114] Bonded labor: When a person is forced by the employe Griterion 6.4 Discr.	r or creditor to work to repay a financial debt to the crediting agency. iminotion [118]			
			Compliance Criteria			
Footnote	[115] Discrimination: Any distinction, exclusion or preference that has the	the effect of nullifying or impairing equality of opportunity or treatment. Not every distinction, exclusion or preference constitutes discrim	ination. For instance, a merit- or performance-based pay increase or bonus is not by itself discriminatory. Positive discrimination in favor of people from certain underrepresented groups may be legal in som	e countries.		
	Indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [116] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices	a. Employer has written anti-discrimination policy in place, stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remementain, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based or nace, caste, national origin, region, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political difficution, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination.	Stated in Mowi Code of Conduct section 5.2 & 6.1, that Mowi does not accept any form of discrimination.			
6.4.1	indicator: Evidence of comprehensive [110] and proactive anti-discrimination policies, procedures and practices Requirement: Yes	b. Employer has clear and transparent company procedures that outline how to raise, file, and respond to discrimination complaints.	The anti-discrimination policy that is in place indicates that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termination or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	c. Employer respects the principle of equal pay for equal work and equal access to job opportunities, promotions and raises.	Discrimination complaints are dealt with through the grievance procedures. Grievance procedures are communicated to all workers. All employees are respected with regards to equal treatment. All manages have been traited in equality and disextly, and evidence of the training is recorded on DATS. (Training Management System)			
		d. All managers and supervisors receive training on diversity and non-discrimination. All personnel receive non-discrimination training. Internal or external training acceptable if proven effective.	per managers mare user in equanty and unersity, and enderitie or the training as rectured on DALS. I maning management system			
Footnote	[116] Employers shall have written anti-discrimination policie	ies stating that the company does not engage in or support discrimination in hiring, remuneration, access to training, promotion, termina	tion or retirement based on race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation, age or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination			
	Indicator: Number of incidences of discrimination	a. Employer maintains a record of all discrimination complaints. These records do not show evidence for discrimination.				
6.4.2	Requirement: None	b. Be advised that worker testimonies will be used to confirm that the company does not interfere with the rights of personnel to	The facility has a procedure in place to document all discrimination complaints. To date, there have not been any complaints. There is no evidence of discrimination. Workers interviewed stated that the company did not discriminate against them. Workers interviewed had not experienced or heard of any issues with regards to discrimination.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All	observe tenets or practices, or to meet needs related to race, caste, national origin, religion, disability, gender, sexual orientation, union membership, political affiliation or any other condition that may give rise to discrimination.				
		Criterion 6.5 Work environ	ment health and safety Compliance Criteria	I		
			Mowi has established procedures and policies to protect employees. These are communicated within the human resources policy and the Mowi Code of Conduct section 4.1. Employees are trained in emergency response procedures. The training has been recorded in the onsite training systems (DATS) and displayed on the employee notice boards. Ongoing training carried			
		a. Employer has documented practices, procedures (including emergency response procedures) and policies to protect employees from workplace hazards and to minimize risk of accident or injury. The information shall be available to employees.	out on online training software management systems. Mover tires to ensure that the overall training levels are above 80 percent. It is the responsibility of the site managers to ensure that this level is achieved. The MoVin Code of Conducts Section 4.1 sets out the least the Safety rules. All sites shall have high shandards of housekeping **All managers shall caraptive steps that the steps that the steps that shall be subscieded by the steps that shall shall be specified. **All enging-tess shall participate in safety meetings on a regular basis **The suce of personal protective exponent and life jactest shall be specified.			
6.5.1	Indicator: Percentage of workers trained in health and safety practices, procedures [117] and policies on a yearly basis Requirement: 100% Applicability: All	b. Employees know and understand emergency response procedures.	for employees, contractors and violexs A risk assessment concerning safety shall be made for all jobs, equipment, and potentially hazardous materials, with an annual review made of those, considered most critical A work permit system shall be in jace, to include lock-out stg-out procedures and to safeguard work in confired spaces A no approval system for contracts shall be in place A not proval system for contracts shall be in place A succeders and ener-mises shall be reported and investigated, to include root-cause analysis, and with the subsequent implementation of corrective actions A no emergency response plans had be in place and tested at least once every year A no emergency response plans had be in place and tested at least once every year A no emergency response plans had be in place and tested at least once every year	Compliant		100%
		c. Employer conducts health and safety training for all employees on a regular basis (once a year and immediately for all new employees), including training on potential hazards and risk minimization, Occupational Safety and Health (OSH) and effective use of PPE.	*As a business units shar new a savery committee, to incube site managers and other members, for effects a safety businessing on any other members, or effects a safety to strong-business or savery and the propagation of the propagation of the safety training shall be in place. However, some of the basic health & safety training, for both the sites employees and the operations teams, has not been renewed or completed.			
Footnote		[117] Health and safety training shall inclu	lde emergency response procedures and practices.			
		a. Employer maintains a list of all health and safety hazards (e.g. chemicals).				
	Indicator: Evidence that workers use Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) effectively	b. Employer provides workers with PPE that is appropriate to known health and safety hazards.	A full list of MSDS is available within the health and safety standards documentation and stored on all site computers. The site has carried out risk assessments for all operations and has identified the PPE required for each task. The site uses the risk assessment to understand the risks and eliminate the risks where necessities.			
6.5.2	Requirement: Yes	c. Employees receive annual training in the proper use of PPE (see 6.5.1c). For workers who participated in the initial training(s) previously an annual refreshment training may suffice, unless new PPE has been put to use.	possible. The site understands that Personal Protective Equipment (IPPE) should only be used where it is not possible to reduce the risk without the use of Personal Protective Equipment. Employees all receive induction training which includes the correct and proper use of Personal Protective Equipment. Some modules are built into the online health & Safety management system that employees have locationed because the standard resurreshing that the standard resurreshing that the training is carried tool and recorded in a consideration of the standard resurreshing that the standard results are standard results and the standard results are standard results are standard results and the standard results are st	Compliant		
1	Applicability: All	previously an annual rerresoment training may suffice, unless new PPE has been put to use.	employees have to complete each year. The site manager ensures that this training is carried out and recorded. Milorbare mana caan with DOE in relaria	l	l l	

d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.

6.5.3	Indicator: Presence of a health and safety risk assessment and evidence of preventive actions taken Requirement: Yes	Employer makes regular assessments of hazards and risks in the workplace. Risk assessments are reviewed and updated at least annually (see also 6.5.1a). Benolowes are trained in how to identify and orevent known hazards and risks (see also 6.5.1c).	Risk assessments are carried by the site manager every year. All reviews are documented. Onages are made sooner if the process changes or new machinery is implemented.	Compliant		
0.3.3	Applicability: All	 b. Employees are trained in how to identify and prevent known hazards and risks (see also 6.5.1c). c. Health and safety procedures are adapted based on results from risk assessments (above) and changes are implemented to help 	Risk assessments are used to identify the risk and employees are trained against the risk assessments. The site has trained employees that carry out risk assessments. This training is recorded on the MOWI internal DATS system. Health and safety procedure are adapted based on results from risk assessments. Risk assessments are reviewed when changes are made to the processes to avoid potential accidents.	Compilant	ı	
		prevent accidents. a. Emolover records all health- and safety-related accidents.	Treatment arises procedures are adopted dated on treatment and treatment and the first treatment and			
	Indicator: Evidence that all health- and safety-related accidents and violations are recorded and corrective actions are taken when	F 17			ı	
6.5.4	necessary	b. Employer maintains complete documentation for all occupational health and safety violations and investigations.	Facility records all health & safety-related accidents. The Health & Safety Manager investigates accidents. The Health & Safety Manager investigation looks and the Root Cause and implements a corrective action plan and review of the working procedures.	Compliant	ı	
	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer implements corrective action plans in response to any accidents that occur. Plans are documented and they include an analysis of root cause, actions to address root cause, actions to remediate, and actions to prevent future accidents of similar nature.	Accidents are investigated, and steps were taken, and improvements made if required.		ı	
		d. Employees working in departments where accidents have occurred can explain what analysis has been done and what steps were taken or improvements made.				
6.5.5	Indicator: Evidence of employer responsibility and/or proof of insurance (accident or injury) for 300% of worker costs in a job-related accident or injury when not covered under national law Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	a. Employer maintains documentation to confirm that all personnel are provided sufficient insurance to cover costs related to occupational accidents or injuries (if not covered under national law). Equal insurance coverage must include temporary, migrant or foreign workers. Written contract of employer responsibility to cover accident costs is acceptable evidence in place of insurance.	Insurance is available for all workers to ensure that they are compensated to cover costs related to occupational accidents. Public liability insurance is also available to cover all over parties.	Compliant		
	Indicator: Evidence that all diving operations are conducted by divers who are certified	Note: If the farm outsources its diving operations to an independent company, the farm shall ensure that auditors have access to speci	red information sufficient to demonstrate compliance with indicator 6.5.6. It is the farm's responsibility to obtain copies of relevant documentation (e.g. certificates) from the dive company.			
6.5.6	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	Employer keeps records of farm diving operations and a list of all personnel involved. In case an external service provider was hired, a statement that provider conformed to all relevant criteria must be made available to the auditor by this provider.	The employer leeps records of farm duing operation. All external divers are given full details of the activities that are required. Overs have the required accreditations. Decks of certifications are made by Movi even KO days.	Compliant		
		b. Employer maintains evidence of diver certification (e.g. copies of certificates) for each person involved in diving operations. Divers shall be certified through an accredited national or international organization for diver certification.	are the transmitted and the transmitted are transmitted by morn early or only.			
		Criterion 6.	6 Woges Compliance Citeria			
		a. Employer keeps documents to show the legal minimum wage in the country of operation. If there is no legal minimum wage in the				
6.6.1	Indicator: The percentage of workers whose basic wage [118] (before overtime and bonuses) is below the minimum wage [119] Requirement: 0 (None)	country, the employer keeps documents to allow the industry-standard minimum wage. b. Employer's records (e.g. payroll) confirm that worker's wages for a standard work week (c 48 hours) always meet or exceed the legal minimum wage. If there is no legal minimum wage, the employer's records must show how the current wage meets or exceeds	Wages are recorded in an electronic accounting system and verified. All pay is in line or above minimum wage requirements. All workers confirmed that wages are paid correctly.	Compliant		0
	Applicability: All	industry standard. If wages are based on piece-rate or pay-per-production, the employer's records must show how workers can reasonably attain (within regular working hours) wages that meet or exceed the legal minimum wage.				
		c. Maintain documentary evidence (e.g. payroll, timesheets, punch cards, production records, and/or utility records) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.				
Footnote			Standard working week (no more than 48 hours).			
Footnote		a. Proof of employer engagement with workers and their representative organizations, and the use of cost of living assessments from	basic wages must meet the industry-standard minimum wage.			
6.6.2	Indicator: Evidence that the employer is working toward the payment of basic needs wage [120] Requirement: Yes	credible sources to assess basic needs wages. Includes review of any national basic needs wage recommendations from credible sources such as national universities or government.	Mowi use Hays group to assist with setting pay levels and carry out here own reviews to ensure that levels are correct. There are details of living wages for BC available which states the living wage is	Compliant	ı	
	Requirement: Yes	 Employer has calculated the basic needs wage for farm workers and has compared it to the basic (i.e. current) wage for their farm workers. 	\$12.65 MOWI starting wage is \$20.00.	Compliant	1	
	Applicability: All		-		1	
	Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers.				
Footnote	Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers.	anyort. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers.			
Footnote		c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers.				
Footnote	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121]	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr		Constitution		
Footnote		Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts.	ansport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g., cash, check, or electronic payment methods).	anport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this.	Compliant		
Footnote	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do they receive promision voices, coupon or methodise in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	Anaport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are pild bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer. Employees are pild bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts.	Compliant		
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits in not do they receive promisory rooks, coupons or merchandise in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	Anaport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are pild bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer. Employees are pild bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts.	Compliant		
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do they receive promision voices, coupon or methodise in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	Anaport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer. Employees are paid bi-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly undentand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. med to workers in a convenient manner. Including subcontracting Compliance Criteria	Compliant		
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer renders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g., cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to ravee to collect benefits nor do their ever-be promisory notes, coopies or merchandse in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [121] Payments shall be rendered.	angort. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Viagas and breefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available in the personnel files. The reverse no evidence of abore only contracts of the appreciatelyps.	Compliant		100%
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122]	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	aniport. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid bi-weebly by electronic bank transfer. Employees are paid bi-weebly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid bi-weebly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. Tend to workers in a convenient manner. Inschaling subcontracting Compliance Citienta All employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a coop of the contract was available in the personnel files.			100%
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer enders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g., cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do their perice promisors ynotes, coopies or methodancie in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [123] Payments shall be rend. C-terron is 7 Confirmets (blood a. Employer maintains a record of all employment contracts. b. There is no evidence for labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	angort. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Viagas and breefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The detay of the confirmed within the interview process that information was available in the personnel files. The reverse no evidence of abore only contracts of the appreciatelyps.	Compliant	vitracting arrangement: The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer enders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g., cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do their perice promisors ynotes, coopies or methodancie in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [123] Payments shall be rend. C-terron is 7 Confirmets (blood a. Employer maintains a record of all employment contracts. b. There is no evidence for labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above.	aniport. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid in-weebly by electronic bank trainder. Employees are paid in-weebly by electronic bank trainder, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weebly by electronic bank trainder, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weebly by electronic bank trainder, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weeble by electronic bank trainder, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weeble by electronic bank trainder, and the workers clearly understand this. To provide the workers are paid to workers that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The substance of the substance of the apperentice bank and the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The substance of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The substance of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The substance of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The substance of the provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships.	Compliant	intracting arrangement: The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	aniport. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Completes to distinct the service of the service process that reformation was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. **This clear is a convenient manner.** **This clear is a convenie	Compliant	ntracting arrangement: The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1	Indicator: Evidence of tramparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage. A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	angort. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Viagas and breefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are point beweethly electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. All employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. There was no evidence of abor only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Frequences of the provision of legally required benefits, such as health and safety protections. Where Mowi uses subcontractors, they check that the companies have socially responsible practices and policies.	Compliant kers. Labor-only c	intracting arrangement: The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr a. Wages and benefits are clearly articulated to workers and documented in contracts. b. The method for setting wages is clearly stated and understood by workers. c. Employer enders wages and benefits in a way that is convenient for the worker (e.g. cash, check, or electronic payment methods). Workers do not have to travel to collect benefits nor do their very permissory notes, coopies or merchandse in lieu of payment. d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. [121] Payments shall be rend. Citerion 8.7 Confiracts (blood a. Employer maintains a record of all employment contracts. b. There is no evidence for labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes. c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm the above. abor contracts to deny benefit accrual or equitable renumeration. False Apprenticeship Scheme: The practice of hiring workers under apprenticeship schemes. a. Farm has a policy to ensure that all companies contracted to provide supplies or services (e.g. divers, cleaning, maintenance) have socially responsible practices and policies. b. Producing company has criteria for evaluating its suppliers and contractors. The company keeps a list of approved suppliers and contractors.	aniport. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Completes are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Completes are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Completes are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. Employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Where Movil uses subcontractors, they check that the companies have socially responsible practices and policies. MOVII keeps a list of approved supplies and subcontractors. MOVII keeps a list of approved supplies and subcontractors.	Compliant kers. Labor-only c	ntracting arrangement. The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and to a way of the step of the	angort. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid sweetly by electronic bank trumber, and the workers clearly undertaned this. Employees are paid to weetly by electronic bank trumber, and the workers clearly undertaned this. Employees are paid to weetly by electronic bank trumber, and the workers clearly undertaned this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The process of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. All employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personned files. There was no evidence of absor only contracts of the appreciateships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false appreciateships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false appreciateships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false appreciateships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false appreciateships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within a contract of the appreciateships. Employees are provided within the interview provided benefits, such as health and safety provided apperticeship if its purpose is	Compliant kers. Labor-only c	ortracting arrangement. The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1 Footnote 6.7.2	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of worker access to effective, fair and confidential grievance procedures	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	aniport. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and benefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid in-weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Comployers are paid to weekly by electronic bank transfer, and the workers clearly understand this. Comployers are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. Employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Where Movi uses subcontractors, they check that the companies have socially responsible practices and policies. MOVI leeps a list of approved supplies not contractors. MOVI leeps a list of approved supplies not contractors. MOVI leeps a list of approved supplies and subcontractors. **Employees confidentiation with suppliers and subcontractors. **Employees compliance Criteria** There is a complaint procedure detailed in the 148 Policy, which explains the reporting procedure, including bullying and harasument and confidentiality policy.	Compliant Labor-only C Compliant	ontracting arrangement. The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	angort. This cancept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and breefits are documented before the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Employees are paid sweekly by electronic healt stunder, Employees are paid sweekly by electronic healt stunder, Employees are paid sweekly by electronic healt stunder, Employees are paid weekly by electronic healt stunder, and the workers clearly understand this. Employees confirmed within the interview process that information was available, and electronic transfer payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The process of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. The process of the payments are made directly to their bank accounts. All employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract was available in the personnel files. There was no evidence of absor only contracts or files apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees suffered that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees suffered that there are no Labor, only contracts or false apprenticeships. Employees are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the contract. It is a "false" apprenticeship if its purpose is to underpay people, avoid legal obligations or employ underage wor to fregular wages or the provision of legally required benefits, such as health and safety protections. Where Mowil uses subcontractors, they check that the companies have oxiolly responsible practices and policies. MOWI keeps a list of approved appliers and contractors. MOWI keeps a list of approved appliers and contractors	Compliant kers. Labor-only c	ontracting arrangement. The pract	
Footnote 6.6.3 Footnote 6.7.1 Footnote 6.7.2	Indicator: Evidence of transparency in wage-setting and rendering [121] Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Percentage of workers who have contracts [122] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All [122] Labor-only contracting relationships or false apprenticeship schemes are not acceptable. This includes revolving/consecutive Indicator: Evidence of a policy to ensure social compliance of its suppliers and contractors Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Indicator: Evidence of worker access to effective, fair and confidential grievance procedures Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	c. Employer demonstrates how they have taken steps toward paying a basic needs wage to their workers. [120] Basic needs wage: A wage that covers the basic needs of an individual or family, including housing, food and tr	ansport. This concept differs from a minimum wage, which is set by law and may or may not cover the basic needs of workers. Wages and aworfits are documented series the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Company when the provide the providence is the point of employment and written into the contract of employment. Company or an analysis when the providence is the series of the providence is the contract of employment, and a copy of the costract was available in the personnel files. Find prophage are provided with a contract of employment, and a copy of the costract was available in the personnel files. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or files apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or files apprenticeships. Employees confirmed that there are no Labor, only contracts or files apprenticeships. Employees support the stipulating terms of the apprenticeship or wages under contract. It is a "false" apprenticeship if its purpose is to underpay people, avoid legal obligations or employ underage wor to fregular wages or the provision of legally required benefits, such as health and safety protections. Where Moon uses subcontractors, they check that the companies have socially responsible practices and policies. MOON keeps a list of approved supplem and contractors. MOON keeps a list of approved supplem and contractors. MOON keeps a list of approved supplem and contractors. The real accomplaint procedure detabled in the HR Policy, which explains the reporting procedure, including building and harasument and confidentiality policy. All employees have access popicies interview.	Compliant Labor-only C Compliant	ontracting arrangement: The pract	

6.8.2	Requirement: 100%		Any grievances that are raised are recorded in the employee personnel files and have agreed on action plans if required. Through workers interviewed, it was noted that grievances had been made and the grievances were handled following the MOWI grievance procedures. The company policy is to respond to each stage	Compliant
	Applicability: All	c. Maintain documentary evidence and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that grievances are addressed within a	of the process within 14 days. Also, see 6.8.1	
		90-day timeframe.		
Footnot		[123] Addressed: Acknowledged and received, moving through the	company's process for grievances, corrective action taken when necessary.	

		Criterion 6.9 Discipi	linary practices		
			Compliance criteria		
	Indicator: Incidences of excessive or abusive disciplinary actions	a. Employer does not use threatening, humiliating or punishing disciplinary practices that negatively impact a worker's physical and mental health or dignity.			
6.9.1	Requirement: None	b. Allegations of corporeal punishment, mental abuse [124], physical coercion, or verbal abuse will be investigated by auditors.	None of the policies or procedures used is threatening, humiliating or has any punishing disciplinary practices. The practice of the disciplinary does not impact the workers physical or mentally. There were no excessive or abusive disciplinary actions.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no evidence for excessive or abusive disciplinary actions.			
Footnote		[124] Mental Abuse: Characterized by the intentional use of power, including ve	tal abuse, isolation, sexual or racial harassment, intimidation or threat of physical force.		
	Indicator: Evidence of a functioning disciplinary action policy whose aim is to improve the worker [125]	a. Employer has written policy for disciplinary action which explicitly states that its aim is to improve the worker [125].	The company has written policy disciplinary action that "explicitly" states to improve the worker. The company has a performance management policy, so this should be noted alongside the disciplinary		
6.9.2	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	Maintain documentary evidence (e.g., worker evaluation reports) and be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that the disciplinary action policy is fair and effective.	procedure. None of the workers had been involved in a disciplinary procedure the workers confirmed this.	Compliant	
Footnote	[125] If disciplinary action is required, progressis.	ve verbal and written warnings shall be engaged. The aim shall always be to improve the worker; dismissal shall be the last resort. Policies	for bonuses, incentives, access to training and promotions are clearly stated and understood, and not used arbitrarily. Fines or basic wage deductions shall not be acceptable disciplinary practices.		
		Criterion 6.10 Working I			
			Compliance criteria		
		Note: Working hours, night work and rest periods for workers in agriculture should be in acco	ordance with national laws and regulations or collective agreements (e.g., The Safety and Health in Agriculture Convention, 2001). Additional information can be found on the website of the International Lab	our Organizatio	n (www.ilo.org).
	Indicator: Incidences, violations or abuse of working hours and overtime laws [126]	a. Employer has documentation showing the legal requirements for working hours and overtime in the region where the farm operates. If local legislation allows workers to exceed internationally accepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime) then requirements of the international standards apply.	The company holds a document for the Employment Standards Act for BC for working regulations. The working shift pattern is carried out over two weeks. The shift pattern consists of 8 days on and six days off. The averaged hours over the two weeks is 40 hours per week.		
6.10.1	Requirement: None	b. Records (e.g. time sheets and payroll) show that farm workers do not exceed the number of working hours allowed under the law.	During the last few months Mowi have adjusted the shift pattern 2 weeks on and 2 weeks off. This was due to the COVID 19. The shift pattern has now returned to normal.		
	Applicability: All	c. If an employer requires employees to work shifts at the farm (e.g. 10 days on and six days off), the employer compensates workers with an equivalent time off in the calendar month and there is evidence that employees have agreed to this schedule (e.g. in the hiring	Working hours are provided by site managers to the payroll and working hours' department. The workers confirmed that working hours are correct before this. Records on the attendance system show that working hours are correct before this records on the attendance system show that working hours are correct before this. Records on the attendance system show that working hours are correct before this.	Compliant	
		contract).	The shift pattern is agreed before the commencement of employment. The contract of employment clearly stated the contracted working hours. Workers confirmed that the facility did not abuse the working hour's regulations and laws.		
Facility 1		d. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm there is no abuse of working hours and overtime laws.			
Footnote			cepted recommendations (48 regular hours, 12 hours overtime), the international standards will apply.		
	Indicator: Overtime is limited, voluntary [127], paid at a premium rate [128] and restricted to exceptional circumstances	Payment records (e.g. payslips) show that workers are paid a premium rate for overtime hours.	The amplicated are noted to note the marriage boars they are noted \$50% for the first 2 hours and 2006 for our hours concluded after that		
6.10.2	Requirement: Yes	 Overtime is limited and occurs in exceptional circumstances as evidenced by farm records (e.g. production records, time sheets, and other records of working hours). 	The employees are paid a premium rate for overtime hours; they are paid 150% for the first 2 hours and 200% for any hours worked after that. The time and attendance system confirmed that overtime is infrequent. The employees confirmed that overtime is rare and as voluntary.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All except as noted in [130]	c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that all overtime is voluntary except where there is a collective bargaining agreement which specifically allows for compulsory overtime.			
Footnote		[127] Compulsory overtime is permitted if previo	usly agreed to under a collective bargaining agreement.		
Footnote		[128] Premium rate: A rate of pay higher than the regular work week Giterion 6.11 Educat	k rate. Must comply with national laws/regulations and/or industry standards.		
		O APPOINT O. LT EUCCO	Compliance criteria		
	Indicator: Evidence that the company regularly performs training of staff in fish husbandry, general farm and fish escape managemer and health and safety procedures	a. Company has written policies related to continuing education of workers. Company provides incentives (e.g., subsidies for tuttion or tet extensions, time off prior to ceanns, flexibility in work schedule) that encourage workers to participate in educational initiatives. Note that such offiers may be configered on workers committing to stay with the company for a per-arraged time.	The company encourages employees to increase knowledge and participate in training courses and supports the workers in doing this.		
6.11.1	Requirement: Yes	b. Employer maintains records of worker participation in educational opportunities as evidenced by course documentation (e.g. list of courses, curricula, certificates, degrees).	As stated in NR policy section 9 Employee training and development and education assistance programs. All training records are maintained on the DATS spatem. All training records are maintained on the DATS spatem. White scording on the type are consugated to learn and be involved with training courses. Other than computory health and safety training, workers dictate the speed of additional training.	Compliant	
	Applicability: All	c. Be advised that workers will be interviewed to confirm that educational initiatives are encouraged and supported by the company.			
		Criterion 6.12 Corporate polici	ies for social responsibility		
			Compliance criteria		
		a. Company-level policies are in line with all social and labor requirements presented in 6.1 through 6.11.			
	Indicator: Demonstration of company-level [129] policies in line with the standards under 6.1 to 6.11 above	 Company-level policies (see 6.12.1a) are approved by the company headquarters in the region where the site applying for certification is located. 	The Code of Conduct Policy and the HR Policy are in line with all social and labour requirements. The Senior Manasement Team approves corporate policy at Campbell River.		
6.12.1	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	c. The scope of corporate policies (see 6.12.1a) covers all company operations relating to salmonid production in the region (i.e. all smolt production facilities, grow-out facilities and processing plants).	The Senior Management: learn approves corporate policy at Campbell River. The scope of all corporate policies covers all company operations. All requested documentation was provided and reviewed.	Compliant	
	Applicability, All	d. The site that is applying for certification provides auditors with access to all company-level policies and procedures as are needed to verify compliance with 6:12.1a (above).			
Footnote			olicy shall relate to all of the company's operations in the region or country, including grow-out, smolt production and processing facilities.		
		Social requirements in the standards shall be audited by an individual wh	o is a lead auditor in conformity with SAAS Procedure 200 section 3.1.		
		PRINCIPLE 7: BE A GOOD NEIGHBOF Criterion 7.1 Commu	AND CONSCIENTIONS CITIZEN		
		STRETTON 7-2 SOFTIME	Compliance Criteria		
		a. The farm pro-actively arranges for consultations with the local community at least twice every year (bi-annually).		_	
			1		
1		 b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSIA) or an equivalent method for consultations. 	There is a community engagement letter that is sent to the mayor of each community, it covers the direction of the company and initiatives that are being developed.		
7	Indicator: Evidence of regular and meaningful [130] consultation and engagement with community representatives and organization	b. Consultations are meaningful. OPTIONAL: the farm may choose to use participatory Social Impact Assessment (pSA) or an equivalent method for consultations. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agends.	There is a community engagement letter that is sent to the mayor of each community, it covers the direction of the company and initiatives that are being developed. The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology. Therapeusic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification.	Compliant	
7.1.1	Requirement: Yes	equivalent method for consultations. C. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding	Compliant	
7.1.1		equivalent method for consultations. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agends.	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right-sholders.	Compliant	
7.1.1	Requirement: Yes	equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right-sholders.	Compliant	
7.1.1 Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	equivalent method for consultations. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right-sholders.	Compliant	
7.1.1 Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [130] R	equivalent method for consultations. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agends. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit the meetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social impact Assessment methods may be one option to consider here.	Compliant	
Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All	equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agends. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agends, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community.	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right-sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit The emeetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social Impact Assessment methods may be one option to consider here. More has a policy DoodS-FW90S External Complaint resolution.		
7.1.1 Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [130] R Indicator: Presence and evidence of an effective [131] policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaint by community stakeholders and organizations Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agenda. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g., meeting agenda, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. egular and meaningful. Meetings shall be held at least bi-annually with elected representatives of affected communities. The agenda for the same policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. a. The farm follows its policy for handing stakeholder complaints as evidenced by farm documentation (e.g. follow up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholder complaints (e.g. follow up communications). c. The farm's mechanism for handing complaints is effects based on resolution of adaebolder complaints (e.g. follow up	The company recerbly sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology. Therapeuic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit The meetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social Impact Assessment methods may be one option to consider here. Mow has a policy Doc/85/FW995 External Complaint resolution. A log has been created. The Log details who raised the complaint and the nature of the company policy is all complaints are passed to the communications manager and then forwarded to senior management should the required. The complaint procedure is detailed and sets out the requirements for handling each complaint.	Compliant	
Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [130] R Indicator: Preserve and evidence of an effective [131] policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations	equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agends. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see indicator 7.1.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agends, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. egular and meaningful. Meetings shall be held at least bi-annually with elected representatives of affected communities. The agenda for the manual confirmation of the provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. b. The farm follows its policy for handing stakeholder complaints as evidenced by firm documentation (e.g. follow up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholder describing corrective actions).	The company recently sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology, Therapeutic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agends. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit the meetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social Impact Assessment methods may be one option to consider here. Mow has a policy Doc#SFFW905 External Complaint resolution. A log has been created. The Log details who raised the complaint and the nature of the complaint. The company policy is all complaints are passed to the communications manager and then forwarded to sentor management should the conjuried. The complaints procedure is detailed and sets out the requirements for handling each complaint.		
Footnote	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All [130] R Indicator: Presence and evidence of an effective [131] policy and mechanism for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaint by community stakeholders and organizations Requirement: Yes Requirement: Yes	equivalent method for consultations. c. Consultations include participation by representatives from the local community who were asked to contribute to the agends. d. Consultations include communication about, or discussion of, the potential health risks of therapeutic treatments (see Indicator 7.3.3). e. Maintain records and documentary evidence (e.g. meeting agends, minutes, report) to demonstrate that consultations comply with the above. f. Be advised that representatives from the local community and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. guitar and meaningful. Meetings shall be held at least bi-annually with elected representatives of affected communities. The agenda for the members are consultations and organizations may be interviewed to confirm the above. a. Farm policy provides a mechanism for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints lodged by stakeholders, community members, and organizations. b. The farm follows its policy for handling stakeholder complaints is endenced by firm documentation (e.g. follow-up communications with stakeholders, reports to stakeholders for ossibilities). c. The farm's mechanism for handling complaints is effective based on resolution of stakeholders complaints (e.g. follow-up correspondence from stakeholders). d. Be advised that representatives from the local community, including complaints where applicable, may be interviewed to confirm the above.	The company recerbly sent out a communication to all the local communities with details on new technology. Therapeuic Treatments, opportunities for future growth and information regarding certification. The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit The community engagement letter states the agenda. Notes are taken during the meeting and follow up emails are sent out to stakeholders and right sholders. No representatives made themselves available for the audit The meetings should in part be set by the community representatives. Participatory Social Impact Assessment methods may be one option to consider here. Mow has a policy Doc/85/FW995 External Complaint resolution. A log has been created. The Log details who raised the complaint and the nature of the company policy is all complaints are passed to the communications manager and then forwarded to senior management should the required. The complaint procedure is detailed and sets out the requirements for handling each complaint.		

				
		 Farm has a system for posting notifications at the farm during periods of therapeutic treatment. (use of aneastatic baths is not regarded a therapeutant) 	Notices are posted on the site if Therapeutic Treatments are being carried out.	
	Indicator: Evidence that the farm has posted visible notice [132] at the farm during times of therapeutic treatments and has, as part of consultation with communities under 7.1.1, communicated about potential health risks from treatments	b. Notices (above) are posted where they will be visible to affected stakeholders (e.g. posted on waterways for fishermen who pass by	The signage that is used was seen during the farm inspection.	
7.1.3	Requirement: Yes	the farm).	The signage used is clear and can be seen by anyone passing the farm.	Compliant
	Applicability: All	c. Farm communicates about the potential health risks from treatments during community consultations (see 7.1.1)	This has been communicated in the engagement letter as detailed 7.1.1. Notices are posted on the side of the MOWI house so that amone entering the site can see it.	
		d. Be advised that members of the local community may be interviewed to confirm the above.	No representatives made themselves available for the audit.	
Footnote		[132] Signage shall be visible to mariners . Criterion 7.2 Respect for indigenous and aba	and, for example, to fishermen passing by the farm. priginal cultures and traditional territories	
			Compliance Criteria	
		indigenous territories are undefined or unknown, there is no simple way to establish whether the far	Peoples. In many locales, the territorial boundaries of indigenous groups have a defined legal status according to local or national law. In such cases, it is straightforward to know whether a farm is operating in a operating in close proximity to indigenous groups. Here ACS provides the following guidance. If arm is having a detrimental impact upon its neighbors. Effective community consultations are one of the best ways to identify such impacts to neighbor groups. Through a transparent process of consultations.	
		 Documentary evidence establishes that the farm does or does not operate in an indigenous territory (to include farms that operate in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133]). If not then the requirements of 7.2.1 do not apply. 	,	
		b. Farm management demonstrates an understanding of relevant local and/or national laws and regulations that pertain to	Mow is operating in some indigenous territories and has several agreements (IBA) in place with rightsholders.	
	Indicator: Evidence that indigenous groups were consulted as required by relevant local and/or national laws and regulations	consultations with indigenous groups.	Mowl holds 55 licensed ocean salmon farms in B.C. with about 30 operating at any one time, while others lay fallow.	
7.2.1	Requirement: Yes	c. As required by law in the jurisdiction: - farm consults with indigenous groups and retains documentary evidence (e.g. meeting minutes, summaries) to show how the process	Mowi Canada has a track record of collaboration with rightsholders – with some agreements dating back 20 years.	Compliant
	Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133]	complies with 7.2.1b; OR	The company operates within the traditional territories of 24 rightsholders and has formal agreements with 15 of these rightsholders and eight rightsholders -owned businesses. Approximately 20 per cent of the MOVIV Canada workforce is of First Nations heritage.	
		- farm confirms that government-to-government consultation occurred and obtains documentary evidence.	пири син и ине можн сынваа worktorce is of Hirst Nations neritage.	
		d. Be advised that representatives from indigenous groups may be interviewed to confirm the above	-	
		— — вышене так тери съставляет или поивенного 81 одо ния, по ниставляет го синин и гис 900ле	Markey hald with which and a world for Kromy And Alberton	
	Indicator: Evidence that the farm has undertaken proactive consultation with indigenous communities	a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.2 apply to the farm.	Meeting held with chief and council for Komox April 10th, 2019 Tentative meeting for September 2020	
7.2.2	Requirement: Yes [133]		Meeting held with chief and council for Homalco July 27th, 2020	Compliant
	Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133]	b. Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm that the farm has undertaken	Mowl have worked closely on a large donation with the nation for infrastructure to their Orford Hatchery, project just completed in July	
L		proactive consultations.	Follow up meetings tentatively scheduled for September 2020	
Footnote			ply where relevant, based on proximity of indigenous territories.	
	Indicator: Evidence of a protocol agreement, or an active process [134] to establish a protocol agreement, with indigenous	a. See results of 7.2.1a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 7.2.3 apply to the farm.	The agreements demonstrate that MOWI is aware of Local, national laws and regulations for each rightsholder.	
722	communities	b. Maintain evidence to show that the farm has either:	There are agreements in place;	Compliant
7.2.3	Requirement: Yes	 reached a protocol agreement with the indigenous community and this fact is documented; or continued engagement in an active process [134] to reach a protocol agreement with the indigenous community. 	-Komox - Agreement signed : January 1, 2016, no expiry unless operations cease -Bomalco - Agreement signed: March 20th, 2015, expires March 20th, 2045	Compilant
	Applicability: All farms that operate in indigenous territories or in proximity to indigenous or aboriginal people [133]	c. Be advised that representatives from indigenous communities may be interviewed to confirm either 7.2.3b1 or b2 (above) as	No representatives made themselves available for the audit.	
		applicable.		
Footnote			rstanding of key community concerns and responsiveness to key community concerns through adaptive farm management and other actions.	
		Criterion 7.3 Acce	es to resources Compliance Criteria	
	Ladicates Change under the production and right community	Resources that are vital [135] to the community have been documented and are known by the farm (i.e. through the assessment process required under Indicator 7.3.2).	Mari have a Tomas is when and an accomment with the circle children within the constant of the	
7.3.1	Indicator: Changes undertaken restricting access to vital community resources [135] without community approval Requirement: None	b. The farm seeks and obtains community approval before undertaking changes that restrict access to vital community resources.	Mowi have a Terure in place and an agreement with the rightsholders within the area and as documented in 7.2.1. The agreement includes and ensures that Mowi does not restrict access to vital community resources	Compliant
7.5.1		Approvals are documented.	4	Compilant
	Applicability: All	c. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to confirm that the farm has not restricted access to vital resources without prior community approval.	No representatives made themselves available for the audit	
Footnote	[135] V∉a	community resources can include freshwater, land or other natural resources that communities rely on for their livelihood. If a farm sit	te were to block, for example, a community's sole access point to a needed freshwater resource, this would be unacceptable under the Dialogue standard.	
	Indicator: Evidence of assessments of company's impact on access to resources	a. There is a documented assessment of the farm's impact upon access to resources. Can be completed as part of community consultations under 7.1.1.	The CEAA report for the site includes consultation with rightsholders, local community and government.	
7.3.2	Requirement: Yes	b. Be advised that representatives from the community may be interviewed to generally corroborate the accuracy of conclusions	No representatives made themselves available for the audit.	Compliant
	Applicability: All	presented in 7.3.2s.		
		INDICATORS AND STANDARDS		
	A farm seeking certification must have documentation from all of its smolt suppliers to	demonstrate compliance with the following standards. The requirements are, in general, a subset of the standards in Principles 1 through	gh 7, focusing on the impacts that are most relevant for smolt facilities. In addition, specific standards are applied to open systems (net pens), and to closed and semi-closed systems (recirculation and flow-the	rough). [136]
Footnote	[136] The SAD SC proposes this approach to addressing environmental and social performan	ve during the small phase of production. In the medium term, the SC anticipates a system to audit smalt production facilities on site. In I	the meantime, farms will need to work with their smolt suppliers to generate the necessary documentation to demonstrate compliance with the standards. The documentation will be reviewed as part of the	e audit at the grow-out facility.
		SECTION 8: STANDARDS FG	OR SUPPLIERS OF SMOLT	
		Standards relates Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	d to Principle 1 Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):	
		 a. Identify all of the farm's smolt suppliers. For each supplier, identify the type of smolt production system used (e.g. open, semi or closed systems) and submit this information to ASC (Appendix VI). 	The hatcheries involved for this site is Big tree Creek, Ocean Falls and Dairymple . Ocean falls is a flow through farm discharging to the sea. The other two are re-circulation hatcheries. The hatcheries are all owned by Mouri.	
8.1	Indicator: Compliance with local and national regulations on water use and discharge, specifically providing permits related to water quality Requirement: Yes	b. Where legal authorisation related to water quality are required, obtain copies of smolt suppliers' permits.	The Aquaculture Licence numbers are AGPW 112572 2015 valid until June 18th 2024. Facility reference number 79. for Big Tree Creek. For Ocean falls facility number 14893, the Licence number in AGPW 112568 2015 valid until Jun 18th 2024. For Dallympie hartchery facility reference number 47 the Licence number is AGPW 112571 and valid until June 18th 2024.	Compliant
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	 Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing monitoring and compliance with discharge laws, regulations, and permit requirements as required. 	Big tree Creek has been converted to re-circulation and are not compliant to the old flow through discharge licences. The site has just completed modernisation. All other hatcheries are starting updating their equipment to modernize treatments and effluents.	
		-	The licences are monitored by DFO for compliance.	
			1	

	Indicator: Compliance with labor laws and regulations	a. Obtain declarations from smolt suppliers affirming compliance with labor laws and regulations.	See principle G as the hatchery are owned by Mowi.	
8.2	Requirement: Yes			Compliant
	Applicability: All Smalt Producers	 Keep records of supplier inspections for compliance with national labor laws and codes (only if such inspections are legally required in the country of operation; see 1.1.3a) 	There has been no required inspections of the facility.	

		Standards related				
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):	L		
	Indicator: Evidence of an assessment of the farm's potential impacts on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems that contains the same	Note: If the smolt facility has previously undertaken an independent assessm	nent of biodiversity impact (e.g. as part of the regulatory permitting process), the farm may obtain and use such documents as evidence to demonstrate compliance with indicator 8.3 as long as all compone	nts are covered.		1
8.3	components as the assessment for grow-out facilities under 2.4.1 Requirement: Yes	a. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a documented assessment of the smolt site's potential impact on biodiversity and nearby ecosystems. The assessment must address all components outlined in Appendix I-3.	Baddiently impact assessment for the hatcheries was drawn up in November 2014. There are a series of recommendations at the end of the report mainly to do with the effluent discharge and its effect. Dailymple Hatchery: There is an addendum dated December 2018 and carried out by Mainstream biological consulting. The report covers upgrades to the hatchery and re-assesses the impacts covered in 2014.	Compliant		
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration confirming they have developed and are implementing a plan to address potential impacts identified in the assessment.	The hatcheries are owned by MOWI and they have confirmed implementing the assessment on potential impacts.			
		Farms must confirm that each of their smolt suppliers complies with the requirement of indicator 8.4. This specifies the maximum an	Instruction to Clients for Indicator 8.4 - Calculating Total Phosphorus Released per Ton of Fish Produced nount of phosphorus that a smolt production facility can release into the environment per metric tor (in) of fish produced over a 12-month period. The requirement is set at 4 kg/mt. The calculation of total indirections and formativations and formativate regiven in Appendix Will -1. If applicable, farms may take account of any physical removals of phosphorus in the form of studge provided there is evidence to show: - the smolt supplier has records showing the total quantity of sludge removed from site over the relevant time period; - the supplier determined phosphorus concentration (Fish in moreod sludge by sunging and analysing representable batches; and - the sludge was properly disposed off site and in accordance with the farm's biosoid management plan.	phosphorus rele	assed is made using a "mass balance"	ee" approach. Detailed
		a. Obtain records from small suppliers showing amount and type of feeds used for small production during the past 12 months.	All Stretting feed has been used.			
	Indicator: Maximum total amount of phosphorus released into the environment per metric ton (mt) of fish produced over a 12-month period (see Appendix VIII-1)	b. For all feeds used by the smolt suppliers (result from 8.4a), keep records showing phosphorus content as determined by chemical analysis or based on feed supplier declaration (Appendix VIII-1).	The Skretting feed is declared as 1.5 to 1.7% depending on the feed type.			
8.4	Requirement: 4 tig/h of fish produced over a 12-month period Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Using the equation from Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a and b, calculate the total amount of phosphorus added as feed during the last 12 months of smolt production.	For Big tree Creek for 2019 there was 750.772 tons of Reed For Ceans fall for 7030 there was 750.772 tons of Reed For Delayuppin or 2019 there was 15.86 from Reed. For Delayuppin for 2019 there was 15.86 from Reed.			For Big tree Creek for 2019 there was 2.98kg of phosphorus per ton o production.
		d. Obtain from smolt suppliers records for stocking, harvest and mortality which are sufficient to calculate the amount of biomass produced (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months.	For Big tree Creek for 2019 there was 701.75 tons production. For Ocean falls for 2019 there was 203.051 tons of production. For Ocean falls for 2019 there was 955.051 tons of production. For Delaymple for 2019 there was 955.051 tons of production.	Compliant		For Ocean falls is NA as the site discharges to the sea. For Dalrymple for 2019
		e. Calculate the amount of phosphorus in fish biomass produced (result from 8.4d) using the formula in Appendix VIII-1.	There is a new Variance in place number 231 that allows Phosphorus to be calculated in the effluent water rather than the sludge. There is also a VR for Ocean falls number 52 as they are discharging to the marine environment. All the numbers were reviewed and results are below.			there was 0.88kg of phosphorus per ton of production.
		f. If applicable, obtain records from smalt suppliers showing the total amount of P removed as sludge (formula in Appendix VIII-1) during the past 12 months.	For Big tree Creek for 2019 there was 2090, 2-Sig of phosphorus in the effluent. For Ocean fall for Soils I Nax strey discharge to the sea. For Dailymple for 2019 there was \$232.28ig of phosphorus in the effluent.			
		g. Using the formula in Appendix VIII-1 and results from 8.4a-f (above), calculate total phosphorus released per ton of smolt produced and verify that the smolt supplier is in compliance with requirements.	For Big tree Creek for 2019 there was 2.98ig of phosphorus per ton of production. For Ocean Falis is NA as the site discharges to the sea. For Delaying for 2019 there was 0.88ig of phosphorus per ton of production.			
		Standards related				
		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):			
		 a. Obtain written evidence showing whether the smolt supplier produces a non-native species or not. If not, then Indicator 8.5 does not apply. 	Non-native Atlantic salmon are farmed.			
		 b. Provide the farm with documentary evidence that the non-native species was widely commercially produced in the area before publication of the ASC Salmon Standard. (See definition of area under 3.2.1). 	The DFO website shows that introductions occurred in 1985 from Scotland. Evidence provided in the form of the information on the DFO website showing egg importations. www.dfo-mpo.gc.ca			
8.5	Indicator: If a non-native species is being produced, the species shall have been widely commercially produced in the area prior to the publication of the ASC Salimon Sandard	c. If the smolt supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence for 8.5b, provide documentary evidence that the farm uses only 100% sterile fish.	NA.	Compliant		
	Requirement: Yes [137] Applicability: All Smolt Producers except as noted in [137]	d. If the smott supplier cannot provide the farm with evidence for 8.5 to 6.5c, provide documented evidence for each of the following: 1) non-native species are separated from wild fish by effective physical barriers that are in place and well maintained; 2) barriers ensure there are no escapes of reared fish specimens that might survive and subsequently reproduce; and 3) barriers ensure there are no escapes of biological material that might survive and subsequently reproduce.	NA.			
		e. Retain evidence as described in 8.5a-d necessary to show compliance of each facility supplying smolt to the farm.	NA .			
Footnote	[137] Exceptions sh	all be made for production systems that use 100 percent sterile fish or systems that demonstrate separation from the wild by effective ph	spical barriers that are in place and well-maintained to ensure no escapes of reared specimens or biological material that might survive and subsequently reproduce.			
		 a. Obtain documentary evidence to show that smolt suppliers maintained monitoring records of all incidences of confirmed or suspected escapes, specifying date, cause, and estimated number of escapees. 	There are no escapes reported. Two of the hatcheries are re-circulation.			
	Indicator: Maximum number of escapees [238] in the most recent production cycle	b. Using smolt supplier records from 8.6a, determine the total number of fish that escaped. Verify that there were fewer than 200 escapees from the smolt production facility in the most recent production cycle.	The system on two of the hatcheries are a full re-circulation with grids and screen in place. All monitoring records are submitted to DFO who keep them indefinitely and are available on their website. The hatchery has to comply with reporting conditions with the PAS fecrece the same as the marries sites. There is a requirement of 3 screens to be in place on each of the hatcheries. All the hatcheries are 18 of certified analysis where recapies in such to be their limit becomes			
8.6	Requirement: 300 fish [139] Applicability: All Smolt Producers except as noted in [139]	c. Inform smott suppliers in writing that monitoring records described in 8.6a must be maintained for at least 10 years beginning with the production cycle for which the farm is first applying for certification (necessary for farms to be eligible to apply for the exception noted in [139]).	The hatcheries are all owned by Mowi.	Compliant		0
		d. If an excape epiode occurs at the smolt production facility (i.e. an incident where > 300 fish excaped), the farm may request a rare exception to the Standard [139]. Requests must provide a full account of the epiode and must document how the smolt producer could not have predicted the events that caused the excape epiode.	NA			
Footnote		[138] Farms shall report all escapes the total appreciated a	number of escapees per production cycle must be less than 300 fish.	l		
rootnote		(200) Farmo shan report an excapes, the total aggregated s	And the second s			
Footnote	[139] A rare exception to this standard may be made for an escape event that is clearly documented as being outside of the farm's con	trol. Only one such exceptional episode is allowed in a 10-year period for the purposes of this standard. The 10-year period starts at the bright traffic waterways are not inten-	eginning of the production cycle for which the farm is applying for certification. The farmer must demonstrate that there was no reasonable way to predict the events that caused the episode. Extreme wea deel to be covered under this exception.	ther (e.g., 100-y	ear storms) or accidents caused by	farms located near high
8.7	Indicator: Accuracy [140] of the counting technology or counting method used for calculating the number of fish Requirement: 298%	Obtain records showing the accuracy of the counting technology used by smolt suppliers. Records must include copies of spec sheets for counting machines and common estimates of error for hand-counts.	Vaki automatic counters are used with a reported accuracy of +f-2%. The smolts are counted three times at vaccination, Loading for transfer and then by the well boat into the pens. There is a new Smolt inventory control SOP for hatchery sites Document PW269.	Compliant		>98%
	•			•		

	Applicability: All Small Producers	B. Review records to verify that accuracy of the smolt supplier's counting technology or counting method is 2 98%.	EUL for the recent completed harvest show good accuracy for all the sites in production.		
antanta		[140] Accuracy shall be determined by the oner sheet for countin	or machines and through common estimates of error for any hand counts		

		Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
8.8	Indicator: Evidence of a functioning policy for proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production (e.g., disposal and recycling) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smoit Producers	a. From each smolt supplier obtain a policy which states the supplier's commitment to proper and responsible treatment of non-biological waste from production. It must explain how the supplier's policy is consistent with best practice in the area of operation.	The hatcheries are part of Mowi Canada. The feed bags, pallets and plastic are all sent back to the feed company. There is a waste management plan in place for MOWI. The policy also covers the sea. SFW963. There is a declaration on Environmental and biodiversity policy and signed by the Managing director of MOWI stating that there is a commitment to environmental certification programs such as ASC.	Compliant	
			Note: see instructions for Indicator 4.6.1.	•	
	ndicator: Presence of an energy-use assessment verifying the energy consumption at the smolt production facility (see Appendix V subsection 1 for guidance and required components of the records and assessment)	Obtain records from the smolt supplier for energy consumption by source (fuel, electricity) at the supplier's facility throughout each year.	Records are in place showing electricity and fuel consumption.		
		b. Confirm that the smolt supplier calculates total energy consumption in kilojoules (kij) during the last year.	These calculations are in place. Bigreer Creek 2.55.59, 126.24) Ocean flab. 3.15.448,701) Ocean flab. 3.15.448,701 Ocean flab. 3.15.448,701 Ocean flab. 3.15.448,701		Big Tree Creek 46,535,024 ki/mt
8.9	Requirement: Yes, measured in kilojoule/mt fish/production cycle Asolicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Obtain records to show the smolt supplier calculated the total weight of fish in metric tons (mt) produced during the last year.	Big Tree Creek 701 tons Cean Falls 803 of 90 tons Call propie 595.83 tons	Compliant	production Ocean Falls 10,397,698 kj/mt production
		d. Confirm that the small supplier used results from 8.9b and 8.9c to calculate energy consumption on the supplier's facility as required and that the units are reported as hilipoide/mt file/production cycle.	Big Tree Creek 46,515,024 kj/mr production Cozen Falb 31,037 kg/mr production Dallympile 45,226,542 kj/mr production		Dalrymple 45,226,562 kj/mt production
		 e. Obtain evidence to show that smolt supplier has undergone an energy use assessment in compliance with requirements of Appendix V-1. Can take the form of a declaration detailing a-e. 	Declaration and evidence provided.		
			Note: see instructions for Indicator 4.6.2.		
		a. Obtain records of greenhouse gas emissions from the smolt supplier's facility.	Records derived from 8.9 and provided to auditor.		
	Indicator: Records of greenhouse gas (GHG [141]) emissions [142] at the smolt production facility and evidence of an annual GHG	 Confirm that, on at least an annual basis, the smolt supplier calculates all scope 1 and scope 2 GHG emissions in compliance with Appendix V-1. 	They are calculated as per the requirement annually.		
8.10	assessment (See Appendix V, subsection 1) Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. For GHG calculations, confirm that the smolt supplier selects the emission factors which are best suited to the supplier's operation. Confirm that the supplier documents the source of the emissions factors.	Same emission factors as used by the Marine farms from DEFRA.	Compliant	Big Tree Creek 5,943,704 kg/CO2eq Ocean Falls 1,416,087 kg/CO2eq
	Applicability: All smolt Producers	d. For GHG calculations involving conversion of non-CO2 gases to CO2 equivalents, confirm that the smolt suppliers specify the Global Warming Potential (GWP) used and its source.	Warming potential is also from DEFRA.		Dalrymple 5,004,790 kg/CO2eq
		 Obtain evidence to show that the smolt supplier has undergone a GHG assessment in compliance with requirements Appendix V-1 at least annually. 	Big Tree (revés 5.943,704 kg/C02eq Cocan Falls 1.41,607 kg/C02eq Oalrymple 5.004,790 kg/C02eq		
Footnote		[141] For the purposes of this standard, GHGs are defined as the six gases listed in the Kyoto Protocol: carbon dioxide	(CO2); methane (CH4); nitrous oxide (N2O); hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs); perfluorocarbons (PFCs); and sulphur hexafluoride (SF ₀).		
Footnote		[142] GHG emissions must be recorded using recogni	zed methods, standards and records as outlined in Appendix V.		
		Standards related Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	to Principle 5 Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):		
	Indicator: Evidence of a fish health management plan, approved by the designated veterinarian, for the identification and monitoring of fish diseases and parasites Requirement: Yes	a. Obtain a copy of the supplier's fish health management plan for the identification and monitoring of fish disease and parasites.	The fish health management plan is the same as the FHMP used on the seawater sites for MOWI. The veterinarian Diane Morrison covers all the MOWI operations.		
8.11				Compliant	
8.11	nequirement: res Applicability: All Smolt Producers	Keep documentary evidence to show that the small supplier's health plans were approved by the supplier's designated veterinarian.	The internal veterinarian covers all the MOWI operations.	- Compliant	
8.11		Neep documentary evidence to show that the smolt supplier's health plans were approved by the supplier's designated veterinarian. A. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence.	The internal veterinarian covers all the MOWI operations. Vaccinating for viruse is not computory in Canada, but the three companies in the BC area have agreed to vaccinate as part of the regional management plan. The fish health plan has a detailed list of all diseases in the area.	- Compliant	
		 a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. 	Vaccinating for viruses is not computory in Canada, but the three companies in the BC area have agreed to vaccinate as part of the regional management plan. The fish health plan has a detailed list of		
8.11	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and fo	A. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by	Vaccinating for viruse is not computory in Canada, but the three companies in the BC area have agreed to vaccinate as part of the regional management plan. The fish health plan has a detailed list of all diseases in the area.	Compliant Compliant	100%
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and for which an effective vaccine exists [43] Requirement: 100%	A. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence.	All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, 800 and Vibrio.		100%
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and fo which an effective vaccine exists [143] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Smolt Producers	a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. b. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. c. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration detailing the vaccines the fish received. d. Demonstrate, using the lists from 8.12+c above, that all salmon on the farm received vaccination against all selected diseases brown to present a significant risk in the regions for which an effective vaccine exist.	All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, BKD and Vibrio. All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, BKD and Vibrio. All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, BKD and Vibrio. All sinds are vaccinated with Alphaject 5-3, Renogen, Emergen dip and Apex IHN. Vaccines trials can also be carried out.		100%
8.12	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and fo which an effective vaccine exists [143] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Smolt Producers	a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. b. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. c. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration detailing the vaccines the fish received. d. Demonstrate, using the list from 8.12-c above, that all salmon on the farm received vaccination against all selected diseases shown to present a significant risk in the regions for which an effective vaccine exists. The farm is responsible for undertaking and providing written documentation of the analysis of the diseases that pose a risk in the region. The farm is responsible for developing and maintaining a list of diseases of regional con. The designated veterinarian to the smolt supplier is required to evaluate, based on scientific criteria and publicly available information.	All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against HN, Furunculoss, BKD and Vibrio. All fish are vaccinated with Alphaject 5-3, Rengen, Emergen dip and Apex HNN. Vaccines trials can also be carried out. The product CV lists the fish vaccinations, All vaccines are approved by OFO.	Compiliant Transmission is a concern).	
8.12 Footnate	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are succinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and for which an effective vaccine exists [143] Requirement: 100% Applicability: All Smolt Producers [143] The farm's designated ve	a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. b. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. c. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration detailing the vaccines the fish received. d. Demonstrate, using the list from 8.12-c above, that all salmon on the farm received vaccination against all selected diseases shown to present a significant risk in the regions for which an effective vaccine exists. The farm is responsible for undertaking and providing written documentation of the analysis of the diseases that pose a risk in the region. The farm is responsible for developing and maintaining a list of diseases of regional con. The designated veterinarian to the smolt supplier is required to evaluate, based on scientific criteria and publicly available information.	All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, 8KD and Vibrio. All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against IHN, Furunculosis, 8KD and Vibrio. All finds are vaccinated with Alphaject 5-3, Renogen, Emergen dip and Apex IHN. Vaccines trials can also be carried out. The product CV lists the fish vaccinations. All vaccines are approved by DFO. and the vaccines that are effective. The veterinarian shall determine which vaccinations to use and demonstrate to the auditor that this decision is consistent with the analysis. Instruction to Clents for Indicator 8.13—Testing of Smolt for Select Diseases teem for which each smolt group blook be tested. The lot of diseases shall include diseases that originate in freshwater and are proven or suspected to occur in seawater (and for which seawater fish-to-fish such diseases should be tested for. This analysis shall include an equalistion of whether chick diseases should be tested for. This analysis shall include an equalistion of whether chick diseases should be tested for. This analysis shall include an equalistion of whether chick diseases should be tested for. This analysis shall include an equalistion of whether chick diseases and proven or pathogen carrier state in fresh water is deemed to have a negative impact on the group out shall must be available to the CAB upon request.	Compiliant Transmission is a concern).	
8.12 Footnate	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Percentage of fish that are vaccinated for selected diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region and fo which an effective vaccine exists [143] Requirement: 100% [143] The farm's designated w Indicator: Percentage of smolt groups [144] tested for select diseases of regional concern prior to entering the grow-out phase on farm Requirement: 100%	a. Maintain a list of diseases that are known to present a significant risk in the region, developed by farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. b. Maintain a list of diseases for which effective vaccines exist for the region, developed by the farm veterinarian and supported by scientific evidence. c. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a declaration detailing the vaccines the fish received. d. Demonstrate, using the lists from 8.12a c above, that all salmon on the farm received vaccination against all selected diseases known to present a significant risk in the regions for which an effective vaccine exists. terinarian is responsible for undertaking and providing written documentation of the analysis of the diseases that pose a risk in the region. The farm is responsible for developing and maintaining a list of diseases of regional contributions. The designated veterinarian to the smolt supplier is required to evaluate, based on scientific criteria and publicly available information. Note: A "smolt group is contain from the smolt supplier a list of diseases of regional concern for which smolt should be tested. List shall be supported by a collain from the smolt supplier a list of diseases of regional concern for which smolt should be tested. List shall be supported by	All smolts at this hatchery were vaccinated against HM, Furunculosis, 8KD and Vibrio. All find are vaccinated with Alphaject 5-3, Renogen, Emergen dip and Apex HM. Vaccines trials can also be carried out. The product CV lists the fish vaccinations. All vaccines are approved by DFG. and the vaccines that are effective. The veterinarian shall determine which vaccinations to use and demonstrate to the auditor that this decision is consistent with the analysis. Instruction to Clents for indicator 8.13—Testing of Smolt for Select Diseases Location of which each smolt group should be tested. The list of diseases shall include diseases that originate in fire-hwater and are proven or suspected to occur in seawater (and for which seawater fish-to-field vaccines should be tested for. This analysis shall include all evaluation of whether clinical disease or a pathogen carrier state in fresh water is deemed to have a negative impact on the grow-out plan must be available to the CAB upon request. In defined as a population that shares disease risk, including environment, husbandry, and host factors that might contribute to sharing disease agents for each group.	Compliant I transmission is a concern). It thereby disqualifying a smolt group from being t	anderred. The analysis

		a. Obtain from the smolt supplier(s) a detailed record of all chemical and therapeutant use for the fish sold to the farm that is signed by their veterinarian and includes:										
8.14	Indicator. Detailed information, provided by the designated whenination of all chemicals and therapeutants used during the unoit production topic, the amounts used (inciding gramps per too fifter produced); the detail used, which group of fish were treated and against which diseases, proof of proper dosing and all disease and pathogens detected on the site. Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	name of the veterinarian precribing treatment; product name and chemical name; reason for use (specific disease) attel(s) for treatment; -amount (g) of product used; -doage; -and off hit treated; -the WMO Gassification of antibiotics (ploo see note under \$.2.8); and the supplier of the chemical or therapeutant.	No antibiotics have been used in 2019 in any hatchery. Incoming water is disinfected with Ozone. All other chemical or therapeutant use is recorded on Aquafarmer for example MS222 used for anesthetizing fish. Formalin used to treat Fungus.	Compliant								
	Indicator: Allowance for use of therapeutic treatments that include antibiotics or chemicals that are banned [145] in any of the primary salmon producing or importing countries [146]	 Provide to the smolt supplier the list (see 5.2.2a) of therapeutants, including artibiotics and chemicals, that are proactively banned for use in food fish for the primary salmon producing and importing countries loted in [146]. 	Mowi ASA has an extensive list of countries and their allowable and unallowable contaminants, drugs and microbiology and statutory limits for fish for all these growing areas. This database is updated when a country changes its limits by amplody in the Mowi organisation that has the current information. Every possible workforded therapeutant is listed. Mowi Caradia also have a medicine possible rails when a country change its limits and when the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the state of the properties of the									
8.15	Requirement: Yes	b. Inform smolt supplier that the treatments on the list cannot be used on fish sold to a farm with ASC certification.	The hatchery is owned by Mowi so they are aware of ASC requirements.	Compliant								
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Compare therapeutant records from smolt supplier (8.14) to the list (8.15a) and confirm that no therapeutants appearing on the list (8.15a) were used on the smolt purchased by the farm.	etherapeutant records from smolt supplier (8,14) to the list (8,15a) and confirm that no therapeutants appearing on the list None were used.									
Footnote		[145] "Banned" means proactively prohibited by a government entity because of concerns around the substance. [146] For purposes of this standard, those countries are Norway, the UK, Canada, Chile, the United States, Japan and France.										
Footnote	Indicator: Number of treatments of antibiotics over the most recent production cycle											
8.16	Requirement: 5 3	a. Obtain from the smolt supplier records of all treatments of antibiotics (see 8.14a). There have been none.		Compliant	0	0						
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Calculate the total number of treatments of antibiotics from their most recent production cycle.	None.									
	Indicator: Allowance for use of antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by the WHO [147]	a. Provide to smalt supplier(s) a current version of the WHO list of antimicrobials critically and highly important for human health [147].	None used.									
8.17	Requirement: None [148]	b. Inform small supplier that the antibiotics on the WHO list (8.17a) cannot be used on fish sold to a farm with ASC certification.	Compliant									
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers	c. Compare smolt supplier's records for antibiotic usage (8.14, 8.15a) with the WHO list (8.17a) to confirm that no antibiotics listed as critically important for human medicine by the WHO were used on fish purchased by the farm.	None									
Footnote		[147] The 3rd edition of the WHO list of critically and highly important antimicrobials was released in 2009 and is available at: http://www.who.int/foodborne_disease/resistance/CA_3.pdf. [148] If the artibidity freatment is antimed to notive a portion of the news on a farm die_field from news that did not nevel th										
Footnote		[148] If the antibiotic treatment is applied to only a portion of the pens on a farm site, fish from pens that did not receive treatment are still eligible for certification. Note: see instructions for indicator 5.4.3 regarding evidence of compliance with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code.										
	Indicator: Evidence of compliance [149] with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code [150]	a. Provide the smolt supplier with a current version of the CIE Aquatic Animal Health Code (or inform the supplier how to access it from the internet).	a current version of the CIE Aquatic Animal Health Code (or inform the supplier how to access it from Accept of the CIE code is available to all staff through the 'SharePoint'. The appendix 1 in the Fish Health plan includes a link for CIE and refers to the Code.									
8.18	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Inform the supplier that an ASC certified farm can only source smolt from a facility with policies and procedures that ensure that its unoit production practices are compliant with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code.	Compliant									
		c. Obtain a declaration from the supplier stating their intent to comply with the OIE code and copies of the smolt suppliers policies and procedures that are relevant to demonstrate compliance with the OIE Aquatic Animal Health Code.										
Footnote	[149] Compliance is defined as farm practices consistent with the intentions of the Code, to be further outlined in auditing	g guidance. For purposes of this standard, this includes an aggressive response to detection of an exotic OIE-not flable disease on the farm,	which includes depopulating the infected site and implementation of quarantine zones in accordance with guidelines from OIE for the specific pathogen. Exotic signifies not previously found in the area or I	ad been fully era	dicated (area declared free of the pathogen).							
Footnote												
		[150] OE 2011. Aquatic Animal Health Code. http://www.cie.int/index.php?de=171. Standards rebted to Principle 6 Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions): Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):										
	Indicator: Evidence of company-level policies and procedures in line with the labor standards under 6.1 to 6.11	 a. Obtain copies of smolt supplier's company-level policies and procedures and a declaration of compliance with the labor standards under 6.1 to 6.11. 	The same policies apply as detailed in Principle 6 as it is the same company.									
8.19	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Review the documentation and declaration from 8.19a to verify that smolt supplier's policies and procedures are in compliance with the requirements of labor standards under 6.1 to 6.11.	See principle 6 as the hatchery are owned by Mowi.	Compliant								
		Standards related Compliance Criteria (Required Client Actions):	to Principle 7 Auditor Evaluation (Required CAB Actions):	1								
8.20	Indicator: Evidence of regular consultation and engagement with community representatives and organizations Resultement: Yes	Farms must comply with Indicator 7.1.1 which requires that farms engage in regular consultation and engagement with community	cient to show their suppliers remain in full compliance. Evidence shall be									
	Applicability: All Smalt Producers	From each smolt supplier obtain documentary evidence of consultations and engagement with the community.	Compliant									
		b. Review documentation from 8.20a to verify that the smalt supplier's consultations and community engagement complied with requirements.										
8.21	Indicator: Evidence of a policy for the presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smott Producers	 a. Obtain a copy of the smolt supplier's policy for presentation, treatment and resolution of complaints by community stakeholders and organizations. 	Mowi own the facility See P7	Compliant								
	Indicator: Where relevant, evidence that indigenous groups were consulted as required by relevant local and/or national laws and regulations	a. Obtain documentary evidence showing that the smolt supplier does or does not operate in an indigenous territory (to include farms that operate in proximity to indigenous or abortiginal people (see Indicator 7.2.1). If not then the requirements of 8.22 do not apply.	Mowi own the facility See P7. The company has an indigenous relations department and where MOWI activities occour then all bands are consulted. MOWI have provided the bands contacts as part of the staleholder contact information for these audits.									

8.22	Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers Indicator: Where relevant, evidence that the farm has undertaken proactive consultation with indigenous communities Requirement: Yes Applicability: All Smolt Producers	b. Obtain documentation to demonstrate that, as required by law in the jurisdiction: smolt supplier consider with indigenous groups and retains documentary evidence (e.g. meeting mnutes, summaries) to show how the process complies with 7.2.1b; OR smolt supplier confirms that government to-government consultation occurred and obtains documentary evidence. a. See results of 8.22a (above) to determine whether the requirements of 8.23 apply to the smolt supplier. b. Where relevant, obtain documentary evidence that smolt suppliers undertake proactive consultations with indigenous communities.	Mowi own the facility See F7 Mowi own the facility See F7. The company has an indigenous relations department and where MOWI activities occour then all bands are consulted. MOWI have provided the bands contacts as part of the staleholder contact information for these audits. Mowi own the facility See F7.	Compilant Contacts as part of Compilant							
	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR OPEN (NET-PEN) PRODUCTION OF SMOLT In addition to the requirements above, if the smolt is produced in an open system, evidence shall be provided that the following are met:										
8.25	Indicator: Allowance for stocking smalts produced in cage-culture Requirement: Permitted only if supplying farms are 1) operated in a region where indigenous salmonids are present of the same species being culturated and 2) the farm is certified to the ASC Freshwater troot Standard	No guidance available yet	Land based site.	N/A	Land based site.						
	Applicability: open (net-pen) production of small										
8.26	Indicator: Water quality monitoring matrix completed and submitted to ASC (see Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: Yes Applicability: open (net-pen) production of smolt	No guidance available yet	Land based site.	N/A	Land based site.						
	ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SIMILALOSED AND CLOSED PRODUCTION OF SMOLTS Additionally, if the world is produced in a closed or semi-closed system (flow through or restriculation) that discharges into firestwater, evidence shall be provided that the following are met [157]:										
8.27	Indicator: Minimum oxygen saturation in the oxflow (methodology in Appendix VIII-2) Requirement: 60% (156,157)	a. Obtain the water quality monitoring matrix from each smolt supplier (see 8.32b). b. Review the results (8.33a) for percentage dissolved oxygen saturation in the effluent to confirm that no measurements fell below 60% saturation.	Compliant		>60%						
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Glosed or Closed Production Systems	c. If a single DO reading (as reported in 8.33a) fell below 60%, obtain evidence that the smolt supplier performed daily continuous monitoring with an electronic probe and recorder for a least a week demonstrating a minimum 60% saturation at all times (Appendix VIII-2).	The readings were above 60%.								
Footnote											
Footnote 8.28	Indicator: Macro-invertebrate surveys downstream from the furn's effluent discharge demonstrate besthic health that is similar or better than surveys upstream from the discharge (methodology in Appendix VIII-3) Requirement: Vis	[157] See Appendix VI for t a. Obtain documentation from smolt supplier(s) showing the results of macro-invertebrate surveys.	insparency requirements for 8.3.3. For Bit Tree report dated December 2018 is based on samples taken by Mainstream Biological and was analyzed and written up by Biologica based in Victoria and is due a new report in 2020 as its been doing so well in previous reports. For Dainymple report dated Jaly 2019 is based on samples taken by Mainstream Biological and was analyzed and written up by Biologica based in Victoria. The hatchery was rebuilding and re-structured in 2019 and the facility row has primary treatment in place and is looking at secondary treatment. Mainstream Biological follow the Appendix as specified to them by Mowi.								
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems	b. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm that the surveys followed the prescribed methodology (Appendix VIII-3).									
		c. Review supplier documents (8.34a) to confirm the survey results show that benthic health is similar to or better than upstream of the supplier's discharge.	For the Dainymple hatchery, the Macro invertebrate report states that water quality is fair downstream compared to good or very good upstream of the hatchery.								
		 Maintain a copy of smolt supplier's biosolids (sludge) management plan and confirm that the plan addresses all requirements in Appendix VIII-2. 	Bio-sludge management plan in place as part of the ASC requirements. Last revised February 2020. Big tree creek has 6 collection tanks that can hold 2500 fitre each. Removal frequency is 1-2 times per year. Dailympile has 2 linked tanks with a capacity of 28,000 fitres each and emptled as production requires.								
8.29	Indicator: Evidence of implementation of biosolids (sludge) Best Management Practices (BMPs) (Appendix VIII-4) Requirement: Yes	 Obtain from smolt suppliers a process flow diagram (detailed in Appendix VIII-2) showing how the farm is dealing with biosolids responsibly. 	Flow diagrams for the hatcheries were provided.	Compliant							
	Applicability: All Smolt Producers Using Semi-Closed or Closed Production Systems	c. Obtain a declaration from smolt supplier stating that no biosolids were discharged into natural water bodies in the past 12 months.	Mowi confirm that sludge is removed.								
		d. Obtain records from smolt suppliers showing monitoring of biosolid (sludge) cleaning maintenance, and disposal as described in Appendix VIII-2.	Hatcheries remove sludge to Renewable resources. Invoice number 825 dated March 6th 2019.								



Ni refer	nce	Indicator	Grade of NC	Description of NC	Evidence	Date of detection	Status	Related VR (#)	Root cause (by client)	Corrective/ preventive actions proposed by UoC and accepted by CAB	Deadline for NC close out	Evaluation by CAB (including evidence)	Actual date of close-out	Date request for delay received	Justification for delay	Next deadline	Request evaluation by CAB	Date request approve d
1		3.4.3	Minor	The EUL number submitted to ASC for the 2017 year class, in the transparency, is not the same as posted on the Mowi Dashboard.	Mortalities are recorded along with stocking counts, harvest and ecapes in the Aquafarmer system.	16/10/2020	Closed	NA	Human error/typo	Re-sent to ASC	16/1/2021 or by approved plan	Evidence supplied showing transparency sent to ASC on the 19/10/2020. Finding closed PC 20/11/2020	20.11.20	NA	NA NA	NA	NA	NA
2		5.1.1	Minor		It's a condition of licence (point 4.1)to submit a fish health plan annually. This was done and the reviewed fish health plan was submitted to DFO at the end of 2019. The 2019 version was approved by the head of the fish health seam within MOWI. A new Veterinarian is now in place within the company but the current fish health management plan has not been approved by her.		Closed	NA	current vet not on staff during annual update	FHMP updated and approved by current vet		Email from current company Veterinarian accepting current FHMP. Finding closed PC 20/11/2020	20.11.20	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

ON-22-Autroper-Grong